AD-A230 091



MODEL OF DREDGING IMPACT ON DUNGENESS CRAB IN GRAYS HARBOR, WASHINGTON

by

OTIC FILE COPY

David A. Armstrong, Thomas C. Wainwright, José Orensanz, Paul A. Dinnel, and Brett R. Dumbauld



FINAL REPORT

Prepared For

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle, District, Seattle, Washington

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A

Approved for public releases, Distribution Unlimited

BEST AVAILABLE COPY



SCHOOL OF FISHERIES
FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE



90 12 26 179

	ION OF THIS PAG	

REPORT D	OCUMENTATIO	N PAGE			Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188	
1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION routine		1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS none				
2. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY		3. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT				
2b. DECLASSIFICATION / DOWNGRADING SCHEDU	.E		unlimit	ed	:	
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBE	R(S)	5. MONITORING	ORGANIZATION RE	PORT NU	JMBER(S)	
FRI-UW-8702						
6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION University of Washington School of Fisheries	6b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	1	ONITORING ORGAN		Seattle District	
6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)		7b. ADDRESS (Cit	ly, State, and ZIP C	ode)		
Fisheries Research Institute Seattle, WA 98195	A 5. 4	1	ox C-3755 ⊵, WA 98124	-2255		
8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	8b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	9. PROCUREMEN	T INSTRUMENT ID	ENTIFICAT	TION NUMBER	
U.S.Army Corps of Eng-Seattle	CENPS-EN-PL		67-85-C-ØØ33			
Bc. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)		10. SOURCE OF I	PROJECT	TASK	WORK UNIT	
		ELEMENT NO.	NO.	NO.	ACCESSION NO.	
11. TITLE (Include Security Classification)			<u> </u>	<u></u>		
•	Model of dredg	ing impact o arbor, Washi		crab i	ln .	
12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S)						
David A. Armstrong, Thomas C. W		Orensanz, Pau 14. DATE OF REPO			ett R. Dumbauld 5. PAGE COUNT	
final FROM	TO	June, 19			vii, 167	
16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION						
17. COSATI CODES	18. SUBJECT TERMS	(Continue on rever	se if necessary and	d identify	by block number)	
FIELD GROUP SUB-GROUP	Dredging	,	•	•		
	Dungeness Cr	ab				
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary	and identify by block i	number)				
➣ The effects of dredg	ing on marine o	rganisms hav	e been an is	ssue fo	or	
several decades. Studies	have shown eff	ects on the	composition	of in	faunal	
communities, including di						
attempts have been made t	o develop predi	ctive models	of dredging	g impa	cts on	
invertebrates. A few stu	dies have focus	ed specifica	11y on Dunge	eness (crab,	
primarily in Grays Harbor	. The most rec	ent of these	studies has	s been		
aimed at quantifying crab	entrainment an	nd dredging m	ortality rat	tes. '	The	
20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT			ECURITY CLASSIFIC	ATION		
UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED SAME AS	RPT. DTIC USERS	22b. TELEPHONE	(Include Area Cod	e) 22c. C	OFFICE SYMBOL	
Pat J. Perry	* ,	(206)764-3	728	CE	NPS-IM-CA-LB	

intent of this study was three fold: 1) to predict the numbers of crabs in various age classes that would be entrained and killed during the proposed widening and deepening of the Grays Harbor navigation channel; 2) to use those predictions to forecast losses to the commercial fishery and; 3) to modify both the dredge schedule and types of gear used in various areas (reaches) of the estuary in order to reduce predicted impact to crab.

S2. SOURCES AND USE OF DATA

The data used in this study came from a variety of sources. A framework of general Dungeness crab biology and ecology was drawn both from the general literature and from previous analyses of field studies conducted since 1980 in and near Grays Harbor.



Acces	ton For								
Diric	in inded								
By Di. t ib	By Dict ib ition/								
A	Malideliny C 1/28								
Dist .	Special								

FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE School of Fisheries WH-10 University of Washington Seattle, Washington 98195

MODEL OF DREDGING IMPACT ON DUNGENESS CRAB IN GRAYS HARBOR, WASHINGTON

by

David A. Armstrong, Thomas C. Wainwright, José Orensanz, Paul A. Dinnel, and Brett R. Dumbauld

FINAL REPORT

Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Sequim, Washington, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle, District, Seattle, Washington

Approved

Date 6-77-87 Director

TABLE OF CONTENTS

				Page
LIST	OF T	ABLES	•••••	iv
LIST	CF F	IGURES.	••••••	vi
SUMM	ARY	• • • • • •	•••••	1
ACKN	OWLED	GMENTS.	•••••	7
1.0	INTR	ODUCTIO	N	9
	1.1	Studie	s of Dredging Impact on Infauna	9
	1.2	Studie	s of Dredging Impact on Dungeness Crab	12
	1.3	Intent	of the Model	13
2.0	SOUR	CES AND	USE OF DATA	15
	2.1	Genera	l Crab Biology and Ecology	15
		2.1.1	Life History	15
		2.1.2	The Fishery	18
	2.2	Size-a	t-Age and Growth	19
		2.2.1	Introduction	19
		2.2.2	Analysis of Size-Frequency Distributions	21
		2.2.3	Growth Schedules	23
		2.2.4	Growth Patterns	27
		2.2.5	Recruitment to the Fishery	31
	2.3		Harbor and Adjacent Nearshore Population dance	32
		2.3.1	Estuary Subtidal	32
		2.3.2	Estuary Intertidal	35
		2.3.3	Nearshore	39
	2.4	Popula	tion Mixing	40

			Page
	2.5	Survival	49
		2.5.1 Data	49
		2.5.2 Survival of 0+ Crabs Within the Estuary	50
		2.5.3 Survival Throughout the Whole Region (All Ages)	51
3.0	DRED	GE ENTRAINMENT STUDIES	56
	3.1	Entrainment Rates	56
	3.2	Entrainment in Relation to Crab Densities	57
	3.3	Entrainment Mortality	60
4.0	DESI	GN OF THE MODEL AND ASSUMPTIONS	63
	4.1	Overview of the Entrainment Model	63
	4.2	Use of Data and Parameter Estimates	65
		4.2.1 Population Abundance	65
		4.2.2 Selection of Populations for Analysis	71
		4.2.3 Entrainment Relative to Crab Density	72
		4.2.4 Dredge Mortality	70
		4.2.5 Loss Relative to Age 2+	77
		4.2.6 Dredging Schedule	77
	4.3	Assumptions	78
5.0	CALC	ULATION OF CRAB ENTRAINMENT AND LOSS	81
	5.1	Contrast of Gear (for Scheduling Purposes)	81
	5.2	Loss According to the Dredge Schedule	85
		5.2.1 Loss <u>Without</u> Confined Disposal	86
		5.2.2 Loss <u>With</u> Confined Disposal	89
	5.3	Effect of Pipeline Entrainment Set at 100% or 33% of Hopper Entrainment Rate	92
6.0	POTE	NTIAL LOSS TO THE FISHERY	96
	6.1	Dredging Impact and Loss of Male Crab at Age 3.5 Years (3+)	96

				Page
	6.2	Dr	edging Impact as Loss of Male Crab at Age 3.5 Years Relative to Historical Fishery Landings	101
7.0	REC0	MME	NDATIONS FOR FURTHER STUDIES AND IMPROVEMENT OF THE IMPACT MODEL	107
8.0	LITE	RAT	TURE CITED	109
Appe	ndix	Α.	Dredge Plan	114
<i>P</i> .ppe	ndix	В.	Detailed Results	118
Appe	ndix	с.	Equations Used in Entrainment Calculations	162

LIST OF TABLES

		Page
2.1	Estimated mean size-at-instar of Dungeness crab in Grays Harbor estuary and nearshore along the coast	24
2.2	Mean size-at-instar of Dungeness crab in Grays Harbor estuary and nearshore along the coast for the largest juvenile stage and adult instar stages A1 - A3	26
2.3	Correspondence between age and instar number for a male Dungeness crab	31
2.4	Estimated mean population size for five age classes of Dungeness crab based on the combined nearshore and estuarine population information from the four year Sea Grant survey, 1983-1986	53
3.1	Summary of estimated dredge entrainment rates for hopper, pipeline, and clamshell dredges operating in Grays Harbor during past dredge studies	58
3.2	Sources of Dungeness crab density estimates and hopper dredge entrainment rates used for the linear and curved entrainment functions illustrated in Fig. 4.2	59
3.3	Sources of Dungeness crab mortality rates for each dredge type used in the dredge impact analysis	61
4.1	Estimated seasonal crab populations in Grays Harbor, subtidal and intertidal combined	67
4.2	Estimated seasonal crab populations for nearshore subtidal area adjacent to Grays Harbor	68
4.3	Estimated total local seasonal crab populations, Grays Harbor and adjacent nearshore combined	69
4.4	Average seasonal crab densities (crab/ha) for the two Grays Harbor subtidal sampling strata where dredging will occur	70
4.5	Summer-to-winter population conversion factors	71
4.6	Relationship of entrainment to crab density	76
4.7	Summary of major assumptions	80
5.1	Immediate loss rates (crab per 1000 cy dredged) for each type of gear in all reaches of the Outer Harbor (Bar through South Reach) and in all seasons, on the basis of the curved and linear entrainment functions applied to the "mean" population	82

		Page
5.2	Immediate loss rates (crab per 1000 cy dredged) for each type of gear in all reaches of the Inner Harbor (Crossover Reach through Aberdeen) and in all seasons, on the basis of the curved and linear entrainment functions applied to the "mean" population	83
5.3	Model calculations of Immediate Loss and Relative Loss at age 2+ of crab (thousands) according to the plan without confined disposal	87
5.4	Model calculations of Immediate Loss and Relative Loss at age 2+ of crab (thousands) according to the plan with confined disposal	90
5.5	Comparison of Relative Loss to age 2+ when the pipeline entrainment rate is set at either 100% or 33% of the hopper rate	95
6.1	Summary of dredging impact as crab loss (males only) at age 3.5 years relative to historical fishery landings for the curved entrainment function	103
6.2	Summary of credging impact as crab loss (males only) at age 3.5 years relative to historical fishery landings, for the linear entrainment function	104

LIST OF FIGURES

		Page
2.1	General hypothesis for early life history of <u>Cancer</u> magister in estuaries	16
2.2	Pacific Coast Dungeness crab landings by season, 1954-1985	16
2.3	Schematic representation of the size-frequency distribution of a single year class of a fish (left) and a crab (right)	20
2.4	Size-frequency distributions of Dungeness crab from Grays Harbor in the month of July, 1983-1985	20
2.5	Size dependence of relative size increments per molt (expressed as a fraction of premolt size), as obtained from the numerical analysis of size-at-instar schedules	25
2.6	Schematic representation (based on growth of the 1984 year class) of growth over ages 0+ to 2+	28
2.7	Schematic representation of growth results from different studies	30
2.8	Dungeness crab survey design, Sea Grant, 1983 through 1986	33
2.9	Trend in estimated total population abundance of Dungeness crab in Grays Harbor and Willapa Bay, Sea Grant Program	34
2.10	Estimated population abundance of 1+ Dungeness crab in Grays Harbor estuary and nearshore	36
2.11	Intertidal area of Grays Harbor and major shell deposits throughout as determined from helicopter and groundtruthing	37
2.12	Seasonal density of O+ Dungeness crab in the intertidal area of Grays Harbor, 1983-1986	38
2.13	Estimated seasonal population abundance of intertidal 0+ crab in Grays Harbor extrapolated to areas shown in Fig. 2.11	41
2.14	Comparison of 4-year monthly mean estimated population of 0+ Dungeness crab in the subtidal and intertidal areas of Grays Harbor	42
2.15	Nearshore area used to calculate population abundance for use in the impact model as partial basis for estimating percentage loss due to dredging	43

		Page
2.16	Trend in estimated population abundance nearshore over 4 years; more than 99% of total crab are 0+	44
2.17	Evidence of mixture of estuarine and nearshore crabs in the estuary by late summer, 1985	45
2.18	Convergence in apparent size of nearshore and estuarine crabs as they approach age 2+ (1985 and 1984 year classes)	46
2.19	Refined schematic showing generalized movements of juvenile Dungeness crab to and from Grays Harbor and the the nearshore environment	48
2.20	Survival of the O+ crabs within the estuary for four year classes	52
2.21	Survival for the whole study area, Grays Harbor plus nearshore (intertidal settlers excluded)	54
4.1	Components and steps of the impact model used to estimate loss of crab under various scenarios of population abundance and dredging schedules	64
4.2	Two options for regression of dredge entrainment rates on density	74
5.1	Comparison of estimated loss of crab relative to age 2+ by age class according to dredging plans with and without confined disposal as calculated with the curved and linear entrainment functions for the mean population	93
6.1	Projection of male crab loss to age 3.5 when theoretically available to the fishery	98

SUMMARY

S1. INTRODUCTION

The effects of dredging on marine organisms have been an issue for several decades. Studies have shown effects on the composition of infaunal communities, including disruption and subsequent recolonization. Few attempts have been made to develop predictive models of dredging impacts on invertebrates. A few studies have focused specifically on Dungeness crab, primarily in Grays Harbor. The most recent of these studies has been aimed at quantifying crab entrainment and dredging mortality rates. The intent of this study was three fold: 1) to predict the numbers of crabs in various age classes that would be entrained and killed during the proposed widening and deepening of the Grays Harbor navigation channel; 2) to use those predictions to forecast losses to the commercial fishery and; 3) to modify both the dredge schedule and types of gear used in various areas (reaches) of the estuary in order to reduce predicted impact to crab.

S2. SOURCES AND USE OF DATA

The data used in this study came from a variety of sources. A framework of general Dungeness crab biology and ecology was drawn both from the general literature and from previous analyses of field studies conducted since 1980 in and near Grays Harbor.

Size-at-age and growth were estimated using a recently developed technique for analyzing size-frequency distributions; results from this technique are comparable to previous work on Dungeness crab growth. It was determined that crab settling within the estuary experience more rapid early growth than those settling in nearshore oceanic waters. A great deal of variation in growth (both within and among year classes) was observed. It was concluded that the bulk of a year class in the Grays Harbor area

will recruit to the fishery at either 3.5 or 4.5 years after settlement, depending on the conditions of its early growth.

Abundances of Dungeness crab in Grays Harbor and adjacent nearshore waters were estimated from data collected primarily in the spring and summer during a 4-year research program sponsored by the Washington Sea Grant Program. Standardized beam-trawl sampling was conducted in subtidal areas of Grays Harbor and the adjacent coast. Intertidal portions of Grays Harbor were sampled at low tide with standard quadrats. Crab populations were estimated from these data by an area-swept technique; populations were estimated separately for several geographic strata within the overall study areas. Crab abundance was seen to fluctuate considerably from year to year. Certain geographic patterns of age-class distribution were clear: young-of-the-year (0+) crab were largely concentrated in intertidal areas; age 1+ and older crab occurred in the subtidal areas of Grays Harbor and nearshore, and their relative abundance in these two areas changed dramatically from year to year. Crabs larger than 100 mm carapace width were generally more abundant in nearshore areas than within Grays Harbor. A general pattern of migration and population mixing was described, which indicates a great deal of movement to and from the Grays Harbor subtidal at certain times of the year.

Natural survival of juvenile crab was estimated from age-class abundance estimates from a Sea Grant Program data series. Little statistical confidence can be put on these estimates because the variances of the population estimates were quite high. Survival was found to vary with age of crabs. For 0+ crabs, annual survival (excluding newly settled crab in years of high abundance) was estimated to be about 3% within Grays Harbor (intertidal and subtidal combined). Survival increased with age,

reaching 23% to 45% (by two different estimation techniques) for age 2+ crabs. Estimates for older crabs were not reliable.

S3. DREDGE ENTRAINMENT STUDIES

A variety of Dungeness crab entrainment studies have been conducted in the last 10 years. Few of these have provided data useful in relating dredge entrainment to crab abundance, a relationship which is essential to our model. Recent studies in Grays Harbor, conducted jointly by the Army Corps of Engineers and the University of Washington School of Fisheries, have provided the most useful data. Crab entrainment rates for hopper dredges have been reported to range widely: from 0.046 to 0.587 crab/cy of dredged material in Grays Harbor, and up to 11.0 crab/cy in the Columbia River.

Mortality of entrained crabs has received little study, but is thought to depend on dredge type, disposal methodology, crab size, and crab shell condition. For hopper dredges, a size-dependent mortality schedule was adopted, with rates ranging from 5% of those entrained for newly settled crab to 80% for large crab. For pipeline dredges with confined disposal, mortality was presumed to be 100%. For clamshell dredges, 10% mortality was used for all crab sizes.

S4. DESIGN OF THE MODEL AND ASSUMPTIONS

A model of the entrainment process was developed that applies projected dredging schedules to crab abundances estimated in different areas of Grays Harbor in different seasons of the year. Central to this model is an entrainment function that predicts entrainment rate (crab per volume dredged) from estimates of local crab density. We used two forms of this function, one linear and one curvilinear, because current understanding of the entrainment process is insufficient to choose between these forms. The curvilinear function provides a better fit to the scarce

data, but the linear function is more reliable (loss biased) in relation to the structure of our model and the nature of the population data used.

Applying these functions to observed crab densities, and multiplying the result by the volume of material dredged in any locality and season, we calculated the number of crabs entrained. These numbers were then apportioned among the age classes present. The entrainment mortality schedule was then applied separately to crabs entrained in each age class to calculate the number of crabs lost. In order to compare losses from the various age classes on an equal basis, they were converted to numbers equivalent to age 2+ crab. These numbers were then summed for dredging in all channel reaches and all seasons of the construction to estimate total project crab losses.

These calculations rely on a great number of assumptions that are, at present, untestable. The principal assumptions that need to be considered in interpreting results are: 1) trawl efficiency was assumed to be 100% for all age classes in all seasons; 2) local crab density was constant during any season because crab were assumed to move immediately into the channels to replace crab entrained; 3) crab densities in the navigation channel were assumed to be equal to those estimated for the surrounding subtidal areas; and 4) our rate estimates were assumed accurate. However, we cannot, at present, evaluate the net effect of these assumptions on loss predictions.

S5. CALCULATION OF ENTRAINMENT AND LOSS

Entrainment and loss of crabs were calculated for two dredging scenarios (plans with and without confined disposal), three population scenarios ("mean", "best", and "worst") chosen to demonstrate the most

probable range of dredging impacts, and two entrainment functions (linear and curved).

First, a set of loss rate (crabs killed per volume dredged) calculations was made for the "mean" population to provide a comparison of different dredge types in different seasons in two sections of the Grays Harbor subtidal. These calculations show that the pipeline dredge has the greatest impact and the clamshell the least impact. There is also a great deal of variation in loss rate by season and location. Considering only 1+ and older crab, June to September is the worst season to dredge in the Outer Harbor (Bar Reach to South Reach). For the Inner Harbor (Crossover Reach to Aberdeen Reach), the worst season is April and May. This information, in combination with other considerations, may be useful for further refining the dredging schedule to mitigate crab loss.

Second, losses were projected for the two proposed dredging plans. For the plan without confined disposal, total project loss estimates ranged from 108,000 to 576,000 crabs on an age 2+ equivalent basis. These losses resulted primarily from entrainment of 1+ and older crabs during the second project year. The largest single-reach losses resulted from dredging the outer bar during the summer season. For the plan with confined disposal, loss projections ranged from 116,000 to 778,000 age 2+ equivalent crabs. Again, these losses were primarily from older crabs during the second project year, and the outer bar dredging caused the largest single-reach loss.

Calculations were also made for the confined disposal plan assuming that the pipeline dredge entrainment rate was only 33% of the hopper rate. This change brought total loss projections for that plan down to a level close to that for the plan without confined disposal.

S6. POTENTIAL LOSS TO THE FISHERY

The step of taking estimated losses of male and female juvenile crab and projecting them to loss of males from a future fishery is tenuous, and is predicated on assumptions about natural and fishery mortality of adults. We have little real basis for these assumptions, so the reader should be cautious in interpreting these projections. Two methods were used for these projections.

First, loss at age 2+ was projected forward to predict loss to the age 3+ male population, which should be just recruiting to the fishery. We did this for the "mean" population scenario and the linear entrainment function. We assumed a 1:1 sex ratio and 45% survival from age 2+ to 3+. For the plan without confined disposal, total project loss would be about 38,000 age 3+ males. For the plan with confined disposal, this number would be about 45,400. These losses will not all be seen in a single year, but will be distributed over four years following construction, as the various year classes subjected to dredging recruit to the fishery. The bulk of loss to the fishery will occur two years after construction ends.

Second, losses were compared to historical Washington coast crab landings. The highest and lowest losses predicted by the entrainment model were converted to an estimate of loss to the crab catch, and this result was compared to the highest and lowest recent coastwide annual crab landings. The predicted losses (if they all occurred during a single fishing season) would represent anywhere from 0.7% to 6.4% of Washington coastwide landings for the plan without confined disposal, or from 0.7% to 8.6% for the plan with confined disposal.

S7. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FURTHER STUDY

Several of the problems associated with this model could be resolved.

Suggested approaches include: refinement of the entrainment - versus -

crab abundance relationship, analysis of sex ratios in the Sea Grant crab survey data, and improved natural mortality estimates. For accurate assessment of actual project impacts, monitoring during construction is essential. This work could be extended to estimate losses during future channel maintenance.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was done under a combination of support from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) to the School of Fisheries (Contract #DACW67-85-C-0033) and a consulting arrangement with COE through Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratories (Battelle/Marine Research Laboratory), Sequim. Much of the biological information concerning Dungeness crabs in Grays Harbor has been gathered under sponsorship of the University of Washington Sea Grant Program since 1983. We acknowledge the contributions to data acquisition and interpretation provided by Kay McGraw as well as Fred Weinmann, James Waller, and Ann Uhrich (all of COE), who interacted with us throughout this project. We appreciate the comments and discussion of the model provided by all members of the Crab Study Panel convened by Walter H. Pearson of Battelle Marine Research Laboratory, Sequim. Steve Barry (Washington Dept. of Fisheries) and Derryl Demery (Oregon Dept. of Fish and Wildlife) provided helpful insight on the ecology, distribution, and general life history of Dungeness crab. Ernie Summers provided comments on the basis of his experience as a commercial fisherman, particularly with regard to size and location of crabs at different times of the year. Cal Woolley, Ray Montgomery, and Kim Larson of COE gave valuable information about the dynamics and working application of dredges as well as crab responses to entrainment and the extent of crab mortality due to dredging. Jan Armstrong and Raul Palacios helped with population and abundance data analyses and graphics. We particularly thank Carla Norwood, Maureen

Phillips-Meade, and Jenni Hewes for their efforts in typing and revising the text and tables. We thank all others of the Grays Harbor Coastal Crab Research Team, especially Donald Gunderson, Robert McConnaughey, Brandt Gutermuth, M.C. Howie, Laurie Bernstein, and Yun Bing Shi, for their dedication in both the field and laboratory. This report will also be issued by the University of Washington as Fisheries Research Institute Report FRI-UW-8702.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The effects of dredging on marine organisms as well as subsequent changes in sediment composition and hydrography have been an issue of environmental concern for several decades. Most studies that deal with the impact of dredging and disposal of dredged material are concerned with changes in invertebrate species assemblages and community characteristics, and generally measure effects by pre- and postdredging comparisons. Predictive models of impact have not been developed for these animal groups; instead, investigators tend to imagine the sorts of community change that might occur on the basis of alterations in sediment composition, current patterns and flow rates. Very little work has been done on the entrainment and extent of damage to populations of mobile epibenthic invertebrates or demersal fish, in part because such species are difficult to quantify in a before/after comparison for a particular dredging operation. A brief review of the literature will give some perspective of the types of studies conducted to date and the animal groups on which they focus.

1.1 Studies of Dredging Impact on Infauna

Most easily documented have been changes in species composition, diversity, and richness of infaunal marine invertebrates before and after dredging in particular areas. A rather thorough review of such work was provided by Poiner and Kennedy (1984), who studied changes in the macrobenthos of a large sandbank following dredging in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia. They found significant decreases in species richness (the number of species per sampling site), total abundance of animals per sampling site, and species diversity following dredging. A similar change in an infaunal community had been previously found in the

Pacific Northwest by Swartz et al. (1980), who documented the effects of a dredging operation in Yaquina Bay, Oregon, and found a 52% decline in species richness as well as a 20% decline in density of organisms compared to pre-dredging baseline values. Kaplan et al. (1975) reported similar changes in community composition, as well as recolonization of a dredged channel on Long Island, New York.

In addition to immediate changes in species composition and community structure, many studies have noted that it can take a long time for recolonization and recovery to occur. Both Kaplan et al. (1975) and Swartz et al. (1980) reported that infaunal communities had not recovered to predredging conditions almost a year after dredging. On the other hand, McCauley et al. (1977) found that infauna returned to predisturbance levels within 28 days after maintenance dredging in Coos Bay, Oregon. Swartz et al. speculated that the rate of recovery is dependent on the degree of complexity of the original community and that recovery time increases with complexity.

Importance of infaunal community information in the context of Dungeness crab (<u>Cancer magister</u>) impact is most likely related to food type, availability, and quantity. However, in the calculations that follow, we do not consider effects on crab through food loss or habitat alteration. Such calculations would be extremely unrealistic because we do not presently have any concept of the limitations imposed on the estuarine populations by any sort of intrinsic carrying capacity. However, an approximation might be possible on the basis of the crab feeding data of Stevens et al. (1982) and infaunal data from Albright and Borithilette (1982).

in addition to effects in dredged areas per se, other studies have focused on animal colonization and use of dredged materials in disposal

areas. In the same study in which Poiner and Kennedy (1984) documented tremendous reduction of species within the area dredged, they also reported enhancement (in terms of both species richness and total abundance) in areas adjacent to the dredge site that correspond to sediment newly deposited by the dredge plume during operations. They suggested that such an enhancement for infaunal species is probably a response of benthic biota to increased available resources, an idea shared by Rhoads et al. (1978) and Swartz et al. (1980), particularly in regard to opportunistic colonizing species. Kaplan et al. (1975) observed that the crab Neopanope texana was one of the first species to colonize dredged areas in a small Long Island (New York) lagoon, probably in response to different types of readily available prey. In one of the few studies of direct impact of dredged material disposal on an epibenthic species, Elner and Hamet (1984) reported a significant loss of juvenile lobster (Homarus americanus) habitat (rock and cobble) in Halifax Harbour, Nova Scotia, following coverage by noncontaminated sands, silts, and clay. However, there is not a close parallel between the lobster study and Dungeness crab in the Grays Harbor area, as the principal habitat of Dungeness crab is relatively open sand rather than the rock and cobble typical of Homarus lobster.

In general, few attempts have been made to develop predictive models of dredging impacts on marine invertebrates and the physical system, although a model developed by Bella and Williamson (1980) was applied to dredging activities in Coos Bay, Oregon. Most variables in that model pertained to water chemistry and sediments, but some attention was given to generalized categories of animals such as benthic burrowers, indicator species, and predators. In an interesting approach to crustacean enhancement and the need for confined disposal of pipeline-dredged

materials, Quick et al. (1978) studied the feasibility of shrimp mariculture in containment areas, and documented relatively good success with this approach although the financial feasibility was less clear.

1.2 Studies of Dredging Impact on Dungeness Crab

Most attention regarding the impact of dredging operations on Dungeness crab has been focused within estuaries rather than in nearshore coastal areas because estuaries are perceived to be important to juvenile crab (see reviews by Stevens and Armstrong 1984; Armstrong and Gunderson 1985). A program was initiated by the Army Corps of Engineers (COE) in the mid-1970s to determine the potential impact of dredging in Grays Harbor on a variety of animal groups including Dungeness crab. The first directed study of crab entrainment by a hopper dredge was performed by Tegelberg and Arthur (1977), who obtained questionable results because of sampling difficulties with both hopper and pipeline dredge effluents.

Sampling methodology for estimation of dredge entrainment and mortality of Dungeness crab was described by Stevens (1981), who sampled clamshell, hopper, and pipeline dredges in Grays Harbor. He measured entrainment as number of crabs per cubic yard (cy). This work led to further studies of entrainment and measures of crab density and population abundance throughout the estuary (Armstrong et al. 1982; Stevens and Armstrong 1984, 1985). Although these studies provided valuable information, their disadvantage (in terms of impact assessment) was that estimates of dredge entrainment of crab were not coupled with estimates of crab density or population abundance. In order to gain more exact information on the rate of crab entrainment relative to density, COE conducted a series of studies with modified sampling gear in October 1985 and August 1986 (McGraw et al. 1987), accompanied by surveys of benthic crab density and abundance (Dinnel et al. 1986a,b). The information from

these combined studies became an integral part of the present crab impact calculation, providing a means to relate the number of crabs entrained per unit of material dredged with the density of crab present. Dungeness crab entrainment and impact have also been recently studied in the Columbia River estuary by the Portland District COE and the National Marine Fisheries Service. Their program has particularly addressed the intensity of entrainment of newly settled young-of-the-year (0+ age class) crab on the Columbia River Bar and just inside the estuary (C.O.E. 1986). Entrainment rates for Dungeness crab calculated in that program were the highest reported to date, and reflect the small size and high vulnerability of newly settled crab to hopper dredge operations. Further measures of pipeline entrainment mortality of Dungeness crab were presented by Archibald (1983) during a study of dredging operations on the Roberts Bank Superport expansion in British Columbia.

1.3 Intent of the Model

For any dredging program, in particular the proposed widening and deepening (W&D) operation in Grays Harbor, a substantial amount of information is available from which to numerically estimate the potential impact on Dungeness crab in terms of both animals entrained and animals subsequently killed. The first attempts at these sorts of calculations, made by Stevens (1981) and Armstrong et al. (1982) in Grays Harbor, demonstrated the utility of such estimates as a means to assess whether the potential loss to the population, as well as to the commercial fishery, is or is not significant.

Using the sort of dredge information detailed in Sections 2.2, 3.0, and 4.0, our first intention in this model is to predict the number of crab in three age classes (0+, 1+, >1+) entrained and killed during the two-year

dredging schedule proposed by COE to widen and deepen Grays Harbor. This schedule includes several variables: 1) the type of dredge gear to be used; 2) the areas (reaches) of the navigation channel where the gear is to be used; 3) the volume of material to be dredged from each reach; and 4) the scheduling (by season) of the various gear types in specific reaches. Crab biology is considered relative to the seasonal geographic distributions of the age classes and to patterns of movement and settlement in the estuary and the nearshore coastal area. The intended result is an estimate of number of crabs entrained and killed by dredging as a function of gear type and size category of crab, and the relationship of those numbers to the estuarine and nearshore crab population as a whole. The immediate utility of these types of estimates is to enable scrutiny of initial dredging schedules, which may then be modified to minimize predicted impacts of W&D on the crab resource. Indeed, COE has already used preliminary results from this study in designing the current dredging plan.

The second intent of the model is to use those estimates to forecast what this loss will mean to the future commercial crab fishery. The results of previous calculations and of this model have been used by the Crab Study Panel in several ways: 1) primarily to recommend changes in the dredge scheduling program; 2) to call for modifications to dredge equipment itself; 3) to consider the type and amount of mitigation necessary in view of estimated crabs lost as predicted by the model; and 4) finally, as a possible means to calculate compensation for future fishery loss if the impact is judged to be significant.

2.0 SOURCES AND USE OF DATA

2.1 General Crab Biology and Ecology

The literature on Dungeness crab, which dates from 1930, is extensive and covers a wide variety of topics. Most of the literature is not pertinent to the present work, but readers may wish to refer to the many articles in a special Alaska Sea Grant Symposium (Alaska Sea Grant 1985) that outline the history of the fisheries as well as general ecology and biology of this species (also see Wild and Tasto 1983). The biological information most essential for predicting impacts of dredging includes: local population structure (age composition, spatial distribution, and seasonal movements), growth and the relationship between size and age, natural mortality rates, and fishery catch information. Extensive reviews pertaining primarily to population dynamics in Grays Harbor and along the southern Washington coast have been provided by Stevens and Armstrong (1984; 1985); Armstrong and Gunderson (1985); and Armstrong et al. (1984, 1985, 1986).

2.1.1 Life History

Dungeness crabs are found nearshore along the open coast and in estuaries from central California through southeastern Alaska (see Alaska Sea Grant 1985). Mature crab and all reproductive events occur along the open coast and, with the exception of Puget Sound, there is no evidence of reproductive activities in coastal estuaries including San Francisco and Humboldt Bays, California, and Grays Harbor, Washington (Tasto 1983; Stevens and Armstrong 1984, 1985; Armstrong and Gunderson 1985). A general life history scenario (Fig. 2.1) indicates that females molt to maturity nearshore, generally in the spring; they are bred there by males, carry sperm for about six months, and extrude an egg mass the following fall.

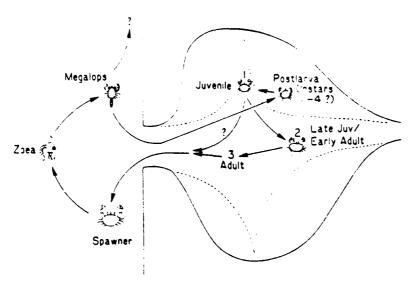
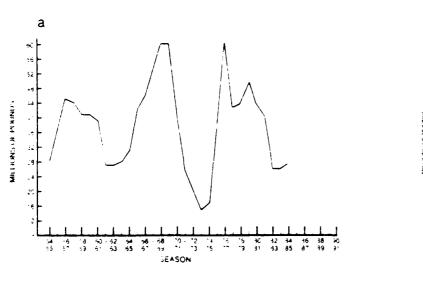


Figure 2.1. General hypothesis for early life history of <u>Cancer magister</u> in estuaries. Numbers indicate predominant location of age groups. Many probably leave the estuary after one year. All spawning is oceanic.



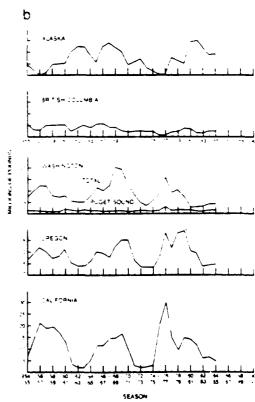


Figure 2.2. Pacific Coast Dungeness crab landings by season, 1954-1985. a coastwide total; b: by jurisdiction.

This egg mass is carried on the abdomen of the female for approximately 3 months. Larvae hatch in the winter primarily between December and February, and progress through five larval stages, called zoeae, which occur in the water column between December and March. There is evidence that larvae are carried progressively farther offshore through the five developmental stages (Lough 1976; Reilly 1983), and it is speculated that larvae might also be transported substantial distances alongshore during this period, particularly from south to north in the Davidson current (Reilly 1983; Johnson et al. 1986). After the five zoeal stages, larvae molt one last time to the final pelagic stage, called a megalopa.

Megalopae return onshore during late spring and summer by directed swimming and/or in favorable current regimes (Lough 1976; Reilly 1983; Johnson et al. 1986).

Movement of megalopae onshore is among the factors critical for successful year-class strength. Megalopae are most prevalent within a few kilometers of shoreline where they settle to the bottom and metamorphose into first-instar benthic juveniles (Fig. 2.1; Armstrong and Gunderson 1985; Stevens and Armstrong 1985). Movement onshore may be regulated by chemosensory behavior and detection of lower salinity nearshore plumes associated with estuaries (Sugarman et al. 1983), and indeed, megalopae directly enter the Grays Harbor estuary in high abundances (Stevens and Armstrong 1984; Armstrong and Gunderson 1985; Armstrong et al. 1985). After settlement and metamorphosis, growth of juvenile crab in estuaries (Tasto 1983; Stevens and Armstrong 1984; Armstrong and Gunderson 1985) is substantially faster than nearshore (Butler 1961; Poole 1967; Tasto 1983; Armstrong and Gunderson 1985), which further underscores the importance of transport/movement onshore and entry into estuaries. Both male and female crab reach sexual maturity at about 2 years of age (Butler 1961; Hankin et

al. 1985), although males may not breed until age 3 years or older. Late juvenile and early adult crab leave coastal estuaries before reproduction, which occurs along the coast, thus completing the life cycle (Fig. 2.1).

2.1.2 The Fishery

The bulk of the fishery for Dungeness crab is located nearshore in relatively shallow water less than 50 m depth where only males >160 mm carapace width (CW) are taken in pots in most jurisdictions. The coastal fisheries generally open in December and most of annual landings occur by March (see series of reviews in Alaska Sea Grant 1985). Apparent cycles of abundance, showing a period of about 9 to 10 years, are a striking feature of the series of annual landings of Dungeness crab along the coast from California through Washington (Fig. 2.2; Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission 1985; Botsford 1986). Methot and Botsford (1982) estimated preseason abundance of male Dungeness crab from actual fisheries data and determined that the time series of population abundance and recruitment is not as smoothly cyclical as is the catch record, and that the fishery can occasionally be dominated by single exceedingly strong year classes. Indeed, such a catch record may be highly imperfect as an indicator of actual population abundance for various age classes, but it does highlight the great success of Dungeness crab recruitment along the coast in some years, probably for reasons related to nearshore oceanographic features and processes. Year classes that have been apparently strong or weak have occurred inside and nearshore of Grays Harbor between 1983 and 1986; those are described in Section 2.3. Knowledge of such extreme variability is important in evaluating resource impacts: estimates from one year's data are not directly applicable to another year. In our calculations of

dredging impact, we have addressed this problem by providing estimates for "best" and "worst" crab populations, as described in Section 4.0.

2.2 Size-at-Age and Growth

2.2.1 Introduction

To understand the dynamics of a fishery and, in particular, the consequences of removing a certain number of individuals from the population, we need information about the age structure of the population and about individual growth and mortality rates. For most fish species, age can be estimated from marks in hard structures (such as scales or otoliths). Crabs retain no indications of age in their hard parts, so we are forced to estimate age from size measurements. Age classes of fish (and some shellfish) have been successfully identified from peaks (or "modes") in the distribution of sizes in samples from the population. This technique is called modal analysis or size-frequency analysis, and has been reviewed recently by Schnute and Fournier (1980).

This method, however, is difficult to apply to crabs and other crustaceans because they grow by molting. As a result, each age group is usually composed of several "modal groups", one corresponding to each instar (molt stage) representing each molting episode. This contrasts with the usual case in fishes, in which each age group is composed of a single "modal group" (Fig. 2.3). Thus, the analysis for crab leads to the decomposition of the size-frequency distribution (SFD) into instar groups, rather than year classes. In order to assign instars to age groups, it is necessary to have additional information on molting frequency, which can be obtained from field samples of molt-casts, from lab experiments, or, as in this study, from periodic sampling of the population.

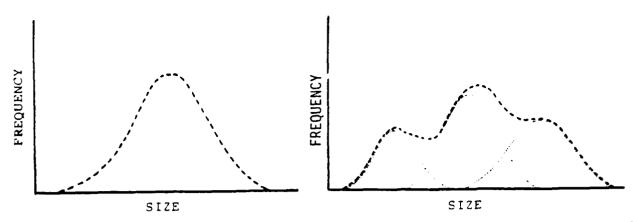


Figure 2.3. Schematic representation of the size-frequency distribution of a single year class of a fish (left) and a crab (right).

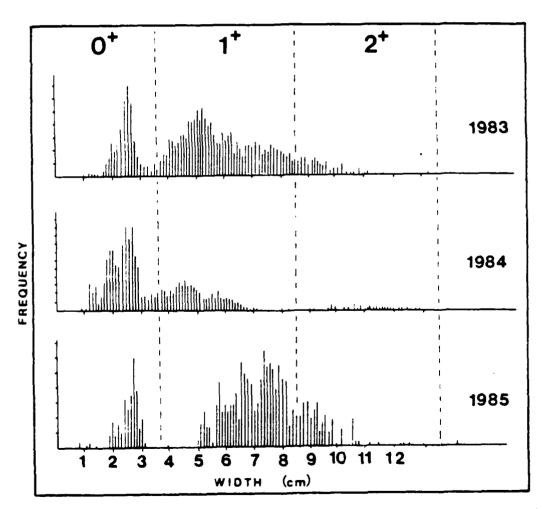


Figure 2.4. Size-frequency distributions of Dungeness crab from Grays Harbor in the month of July, 1983-1985. Notice year-to-year variation in mean size and spread of the 1+ group, as compared with visually determined fixed boundaries (vertical bars).

In summary, the study of crustacean growth patterns involves the estimation of two separate components: size-at-instar schedules and instar-at-age schedules. Both components are sex specific, at least for mature animals. Growth patterns can be affected by the genetic makeup of the individuals and by the environment (e.g., temperature, salinity, food availability), and for that reason they are expected to show geographic and seasonal variation. All these sources of variation, together with mixing of populations resulting from migratory displacements, tend to blur patterns in the SFDs and often discourage their analysis.

Previous studies of Dungeness crab populations made use of visually determined size boundaries to separate age classes (e.g., Stevens and Armstrong 1984). The method works well to segregate the first age group (0+) but has obvious limitations for older animals. Figure 2.4 illustrates some of these:

- 1. The overlap between adjacent year classes is disregarded;
- 2. Year-to-year variation in the spread of a given year class (see the 1+ group, for example) is not accounted for; and
- 3. The information contained in the intrayear class SFD is not utilized.

To overcome all these difficulties, and to make full use of the information available, this study applied numerical methods to analyze SFD data. This approach is described in Section 2.2.2, and results are given in Sections 2.2.3 to 2.2.5.

2.2.2 Analysis of Size-Frequency Distributions (SFD)

The basic information available is composed of SFDs obtained during the regular Sea Grant surveys done in 1983-1986 in Grays Harbor (called

"estuary" here) and the adjacent coastal area ("nearshore"). Data were pooled in the following ways:

- 1. Sexes were pooled for specimens smaller than 30 mm carapace width (CW). For larger crabs, sexes were analyzed separately.
- 2. All the stations were pooled within each of the two areas (estuary and nearshore) because the data for a single station were in most cases insufficient for analytical purposes.
- 3. Data from all the sampling cruises of each calendar year (cruises from April through October) were divided into two groups (0+ and older crabs) which did not overlap in size range. Data from all the cruises in each age group were pooled, keeping the sexes separate, to obtain growth schedules. Each cruise was analyzed separately.
- 4. In some cases, data for a given cohort were pooled for two consecutive years (ages 0+ and 1+) to derive more complete sizeat-instar schedules.

The analytical procedure used to decompose SFDs into instar groups is similar to the methods of NacDonald and Pitcher (1979), Schnute and Fournier (1980), and Orensanz and Gallucci (unpublished data). This is a powerful procedure which can, in many circumstances, identify modes that cannot be found by visual inspection. The approach assumes that the size distribution of the populaton represents the sum of a series of approximately normal (Gaussian) distributions, each corresponding to the size distribution of a single instar. Numerical minimization methods are used to find the series of normal curves that best fit the sample SFD. The procedure is made faster and simpler by further assuming that the standard deviation of size for any instar is linearly related to its mean size. Both this assumption and that of normality of the instar size distributions

have been empirically supported elsewhere (Botsford 1984; Orensanz and Gallucci, unpublished data). A complete description of these methods is beyond the scope of this report. Readers who wish details of the methods used are referred to the works cited.

The final result of this calculation is, for each instar in the sample, estimates of three values:

- 1. Mean size of the instar;
- 2. Standard deviation of size for the instar; and
- 3. The proportion of the total population represented by that instar.

2.2.3 Growth Schedules

Size-at-instar schedules were estimated for all the years of study and also for data collected in 1980-1981 in Grays Harbor as part of an earlier study (Stevens and Armstrong 1984). The following sources of variation were explored:

- 1. Differences between sexes,
- 2. Differences between the estuary and nearshore areas, and
- 3. Differences between year classes within each area.

The following notation will be used in the following discussion:

Instars whose average size is below 100 mm CW will be labeled "J1, J2,

... etc." (J = juvenile). The largest J instar will be labeled "J+".

Instars whose average size is above 100 mm CW will be labeled "Al, A2,

... etc." (A = adult).

It has been observed in previous studies that crabs from the estuary grow faster than those from nearshore areas (Carrasco et al. 1985).

Cleaver (1949) estimated that crabs from the estuary go through 11 juvenile instars. This study confirms both results, and yields additional insights on growth patterns discussed below.

<u>Size-at-instar for juveniles</u>: Juvenile crabs from the estuary molt more often than those nearshore, but size increments per molt are larger for the nearshore crabs. As a result, nearshore crab pass through 10 (as opposed to 11 within the estuary) juvenile instars to reach 100 mm CW.

The nearshore-to-estuary contrast was best seen in the 1984 year class, which was well represented in both areas. Estimated mean size-at-instar schedules are as follows:

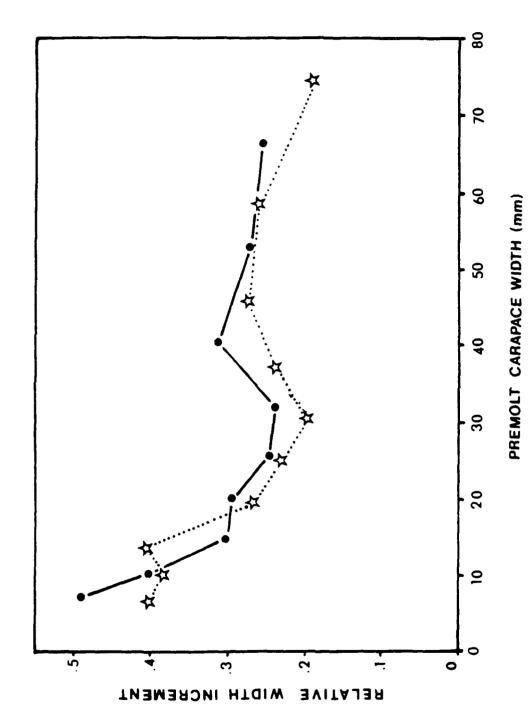
Table 2.1 Estimated mean size-at-instar of Dungeness crab in Grays Harbor estuary and nearshore along the coast. Mean carapace width (mm) for juvenile stages 1 through 11 are given along with comparative data from Cleaver (1949).

	J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	J6	J7	J8	J9	J10	J11
Nearshore Estuary Cleaver	7.2	10.9 10.1 9.0	14.0	19.8	25.1	30.9	37.1	46.0	58.6	73.7	

Within the estuary, schedules estimated by us and by Cleaver (1949) agree fairly well, although Cleaver's sizes-at-instar are on the average 2.5 mm smaller than those found by us.

Relative growth-per-molt tends to decrease with size and there is some seasonal variation. Increments tend to be lower than expected when temperature is low. Figure 2.5 illustrates relative size increments for both areas.

<u>Size-at-instar for adults</u>: For crabs above 90 mm CW, the two groups (estuary and nearshore) are well mixed (see Section 2.4 below), converge in size, and become inseparable. Size-at-instar for instars J+ and Al-A3 were



Size dependence of relative size increments per molt (expressed as a fraction of premolt size), as obtained from the numerical analysis of size-at-instar schedules. Stars, estuary, duts, nearshore. Figure 2.5.

estimated for each year and from data for all years combined. Results of the analysis are given in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2. Mean size-at-instar of Dungeness crab in Grays Harbor estuary and nearshore along the coast for the largest juvenile stage (j+) and adult instar stages Al through A3 (size transition taken to be 100 mm CW). Data based on the four-year Sea Grant series 1983-1986. Comparative size-at-instar data from Cleaver (1949) are also given.

		Ma		Females			
	J+	A1	A2	A3	J+	A1	A2
Nearshore Estuary	96.7 92.2	115.9 110.7	137.7 137.4	154.6 151.7	96.5 90.1	113.3 103.8	133.7 125.8
Cleaver	84.9	106.4	129.1	154.4	84.9	106.4	-

The small discrepancies between our 4-year averages and Cleaver's values are generally within the range of year-to-year variation observed by us. The average size instar A3, however, is consistently lower than expected given the observed average size at instar A2 and the results from other studies (e.g., Cleaver 1949, Table 20). A size of about 160 mm (17% size increase from A2 to A3) is probably more realistic. Two factors might account for that observation:

- The gear utilized in our study may not be efficient for large crabs, thus biasing the estimate downward.
- 2. At least part of the A3 crabs in every year class are of legal (commercial) size (160 mm). The bulk of males molt from A2 to A3 during the fall, and the largest among them become available to the fishery during the winter. Fishing pressure tends to concentrate at the beginning of the fishing seasons (which opens in December). Since the surveys were always conducted between

April and September, the SFD of the males sampled A3 may reflect the selective (size-dependent) effect of the fishery.

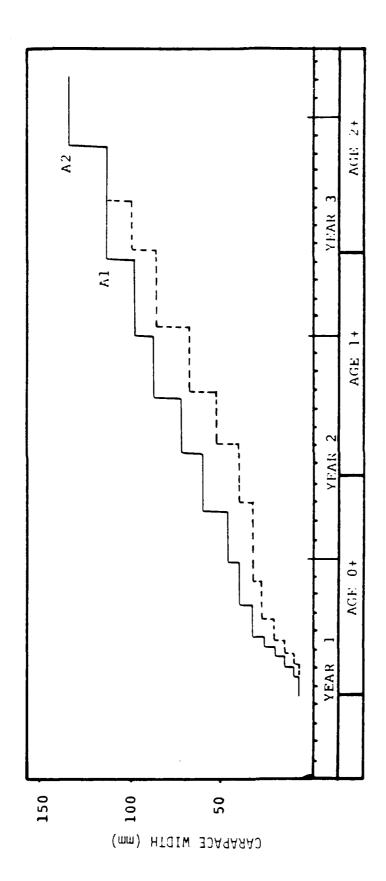
Elucidation of this question is of great importance. Hypothesis (1) should first be critically examined. If it is substantiated, then the survey estimates of abundance should be corrected. If it is rejected, che depression of average size-at-instar A3 following the fishing season could be of great value in estimating fishing mortality. However, at this time we have no data from which to establish size selectivity of gear, so we are unable to choose between these two possibilities.

The small size-at-instar of the females from the estuary, as compared to those from nearshore, may be explained by one of the following alternative hypotheses:

- 1. Females emigrate when they reach sexual maturity. This and other migratory movements seem to be a size dependent movement, but movements are size dependent with larger animals within a group migrating ahead of smaller ones.
- 2. The difference reflects smaller size-at-instar of estuarine females. The difference between estuarine and nearshore males is blurred by movements in and out of the estuary, but females do not reenter the estuary once they emigrate after reaching maturity.

2.2.4 Growth Patterns

Figure 2.6 is a schematic representation of average growth for nearshore and estuarine males, based on the 1984 year class. It shows that intermolt periods (determined from changes in instar distributions between samples) are longer during the winter ("winter anecdysis"), and that the number of molts per year decreases with age. The pattern is very similar to that of the 1945 year class, implicit in Cleaver's (1949) Fig. 4.

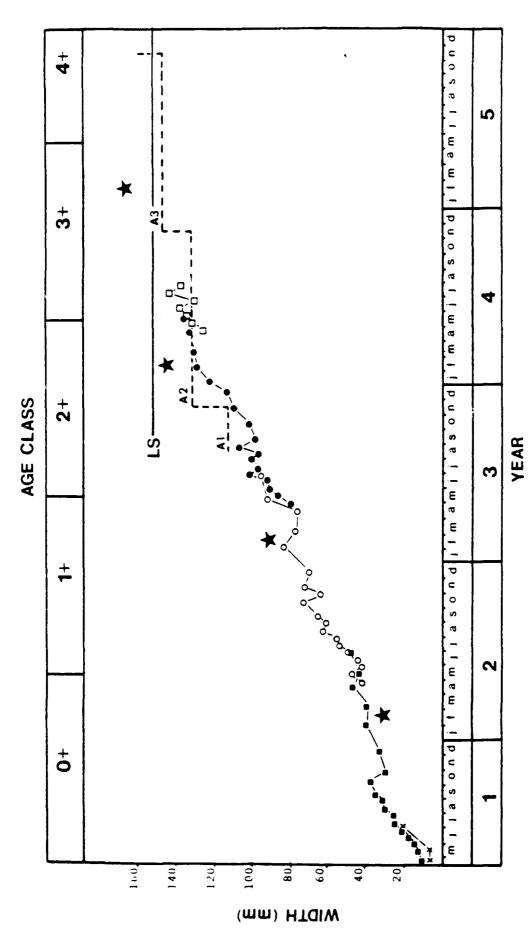


Schematic representation (based on growth of the 1984 year class) of size over ages 0+ to 2+. Solid line, estuary; dashed line, nearshore. Figure 2.6.

Growth of Grays Harbor (estuarine) crabs has been estimated by Cleaver (1949, Table 21), and depicted by Stevens and Armstrong (1984, Fig. 7) and Armstrong and Gunderson (1985) for 0+ crab. Their conclusions are schematically compared in Fig. 2.7. Inferred growth patterns are similar for the first two years of life. Cleaver's estimate was based on visual inspection for modes in SFDs of samples from 1946 and early 1947. His estimated size of 150 mm at the age of 3 years after hatching is based on the assumption that two modal groups in February 1947 (instars A2 and A3) correspond to a single age class. This is inconsistent with other pieces of evidence, including the growth pattern of the 1945 year class (implicit in Cleaver's Fig. 4).

Stevens and Armstrong's depiction was derived from the dissection of periodic SFDs by use of fixed size boundaries between age classes. Their results, based on data obtained in 1980-81, agree rather well with the schematic representation introduced in Fig. 2.6, which resulted from the application of more elaborate techniques to data gathered in 1983-1986.

Crabs tend to molt less frequently as they grow larger. Following settlement, an estuarine crab will go through, on the average, six molts during the first year, and three or four during the second year. As crabs approach maturity, molting tends to become seasonal, crabs tend to molt only once per year (older crabs may even skip molting), and male and female molting seasons tend to diverge. As adults, males tend to molt during the fall (this being the reason for the fall fishing closure), and females during the spring climax of the mating season. This study and Stevens and Armstrong's (1984) results show that the bulk of a cohort will reach instar Al by the end of the third calendar year of life (roughly 2.5 years after settlement). After this size (110-115 mm) has been reached, males seem to molt once per year, at least until they reach instar A3. The following



bulk of a year class molts from instar Al to A2 at about 2.5 years Schematic representation of growth results from different studies. of age, and from A2 to A3 at about 3.5 years of age, based on the Symbols connected by solid lines correspond to the 5 year classes present in the estuary in 1980-1981 (Stevens and Armstrong 1984). 1983-1986 Sea Grant surveys. Stars correspond to the size-at-age schedule proposed by Cleaver (1949). LS, legal size limit. The dashed line tracks male growth under the assumption that the 1983-1986 Sea Grant surveys. Figure 2.7.

table summarizes the average instar/age relationship for an estuary-settled male crab during its first 5 years of life:

Table 2.3. Correspondence between age and instar number for a male Dungeness crab that settles to the Grays Harbor estuary over the first five years of life. The number of juvenile and adult instars per age class category correspond to data presented in Figures 2.6 and 2.7.

Calendar year of life	Age during survey season (AprOct.)	Instars
1	0+	J1-J7
2	1+	J7-J10/11(J+)
3	2+	J1 & A1
4	3+	A2
5	4+	A3

2.2.5 Recruitment to the Fishery

Although there is much variation in growth within year classes, the bulk of a cohort seems to be rather synchronic in reaching instar A3 during the fall of the fourth calendar year of life (3.5 years after settlement). The amount of between-years variation in size-at-instar schedules is such that recruitment to the fishery of the bulk of a year class can be apportioned in a number of different ways between ages 3.5 and 4.5 years after settlement. If the average size of instar A3 is very small, one can expect: a) delayed recruitment to the fishery (at 4.5 years of age for most crabs), and b) large size of crabs in the commercial catch. Conversely, a large size at instar A3 can be expected to result in: a) an early recruitment to the fishery (about 3.5 years of age), and b) a commercial harvest composed of relatively small crabs. The last seems to have been the case for the Grays Harbor area in recent years, including the current season (Steve Barry, WDF, personal communication). There are well-

substantiated anecdotal reports of the first scenario for Washington and Oregon.

2.3 Grays Harbor and Adjacent Nearshore Population Abundance

Data on Dungeness crab populations in and near Grays Harbor come from a four-year program sponsored by Washington Sea Grant and include the years 1983 through 1986 (see Section 4.0). Much of this data has already been published in a series of articles and reports (Armstrong and Gunderson 1985; Armstrong et al. 1984, 1985, 1986) and crab abundance information from 1980-1981 has also been used when appropriate (Stevens and Armstrong 1984).

2.3.1 Estuary Subtidal

Estimates of crab population abundance are based on a standardized sampling protocol (Gunderson et al. 1985) that includes a randomized survey in the subtidal portion of Grays Harbor estuary (Fig. 2.8) at a number of stations to measure crab densities (crab/ha), which are extrapolated to total population abundance throughout the estuary. Total estimated crab abundances depicted in Figure 2.9 show high variability during the four years from 1983 through 1986. The most notable features are: 1) increase in abundance from midspring through early summer in some years (e.g., 1983, 1986), 2) high initial recruitment of young-of-the-year (0+) crab followed by rapid mortality and decline of the population in some years (e.g., 1984), and 3) an apparent decline in population abundance toward the end of summer through fall in some years (e.g., 1983, 1985, 1986). Because older, and therefore larger, crabs are a more important component of predicted loss (see Section 4.0), the population trends of 1+ crab within the estuary as well as nearshore are shown in Fig. 2.10. By comparing Figures 2.9 and 2.10, it is apparent that much of the total resident subtidal crab population in Grays Harbor during summer is composed of 1+ animals. Their

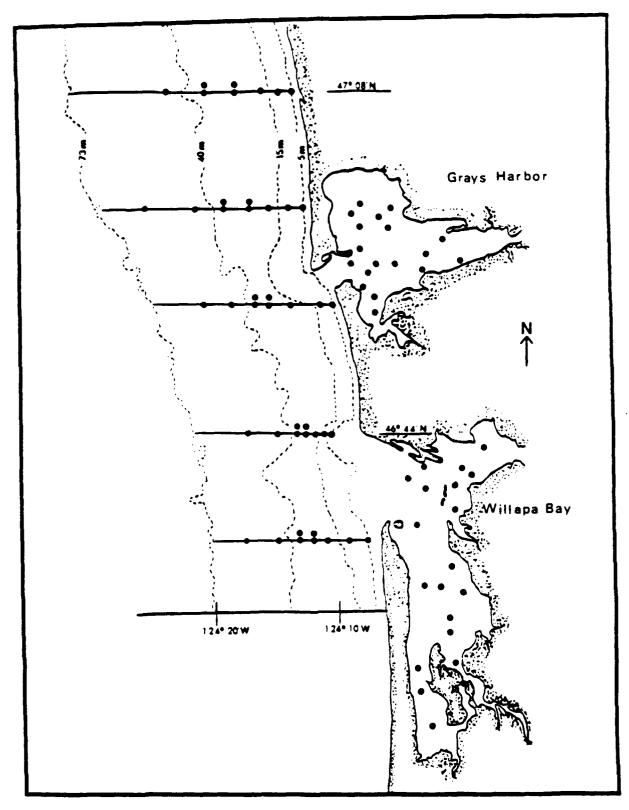
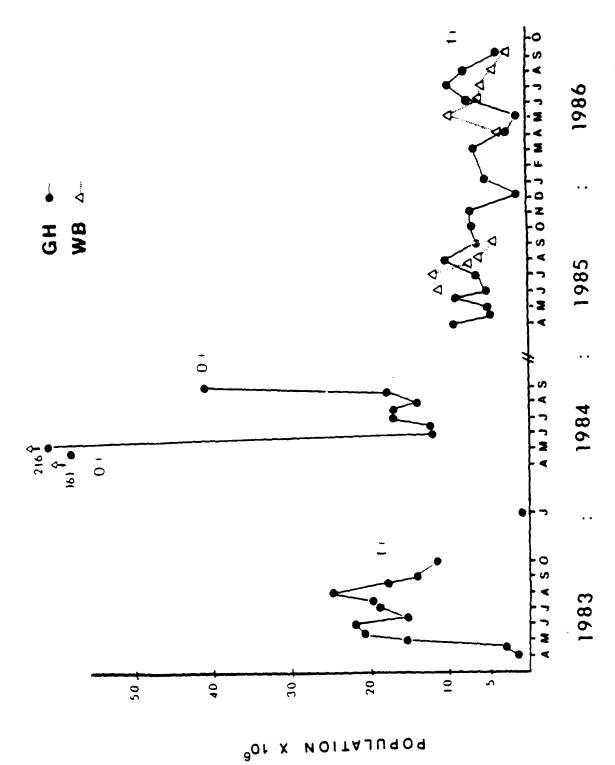


Figure 2.8. Dungeness crab survey design, Sea Grant, 1983 through 1986. Dots represent sampling stations, solid lines represent nearshore transects. Willapa Bay and two of the transects were sampled only in 1985 and 1986. Each station was sampled at least monthly from May through September.



Trend in estimated total population abundance of Dungeness crab in Grays Harbor (GH) and Willapa Bay (WB). Age classes that dominate the population are shown at points throughout the years. Figure 2.9.

abundance was greatest in 1983 and generally ranged between 8 and 13 million animals, but in the summers of 1984 through 1986 it was more typically about 5 million animals (Fig. 2.10). It is also apparent that in three of the four years (the exception is 1985) the estimated population of 1+ crab within Grays Harbor was greater than that for the adjacent nearshore area, which underscores the importance of the estuary for young juvenile crab during the second summer following metamorphosis.

2.3.2 Estuary Intertidal

A very important additional portion of the estuarine population of Dungeness crab is located each summer in intertidal areas of the estuary (Fig. 2.11; Armstrong and Gunderson 1985). A program sponsored by COE and now in progress has helped to better define the location and relative abundance of crab in the intertidal, and has enabled us to calculate population abundance through the summer of the four years from 1983 through 1986. The intertidal population is composed almost entirely of 0+ crab that settle there directly from the megalopal stage and apparently survive in high densities within certain types of benthic refuge, notably empty bivalve shells. Sampling since 1983 has shown that settlement and relative year-class strength can be quite variable and are initially very high in the intertidal (Fig. 2.12).

In May, when 0+ crab settle to the benthos, density can range from 3 2 to 300/m, but mortality is rapid and, on average, the summer population is 2 more typically between 10 to 20/m (Fig. 2.12). Surveys of shell habitat on the intertidal areas of Grays Harbor have provided estimates of the total hectares of shell as well as net cover when corrected for open space in areas of general cover (Fig. 2.11). By extrapolating numbers of crab per square meter of shell (Fig. 2.11) to the total area of such habitat

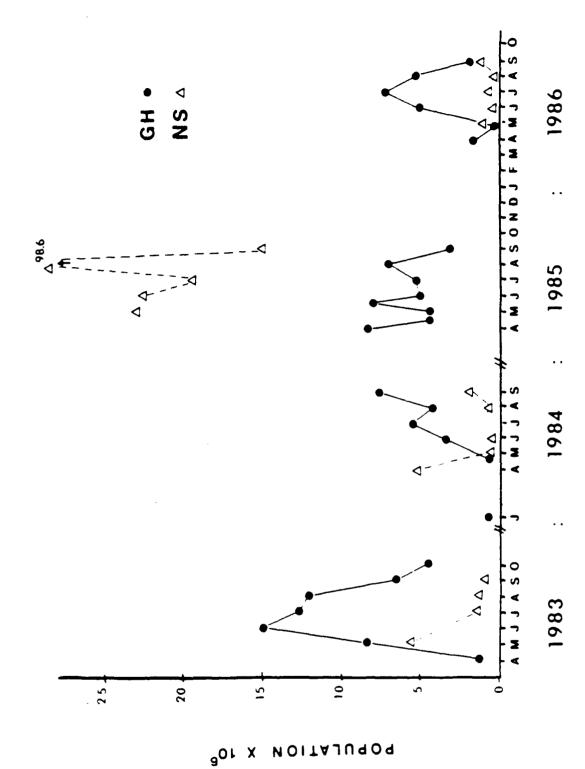
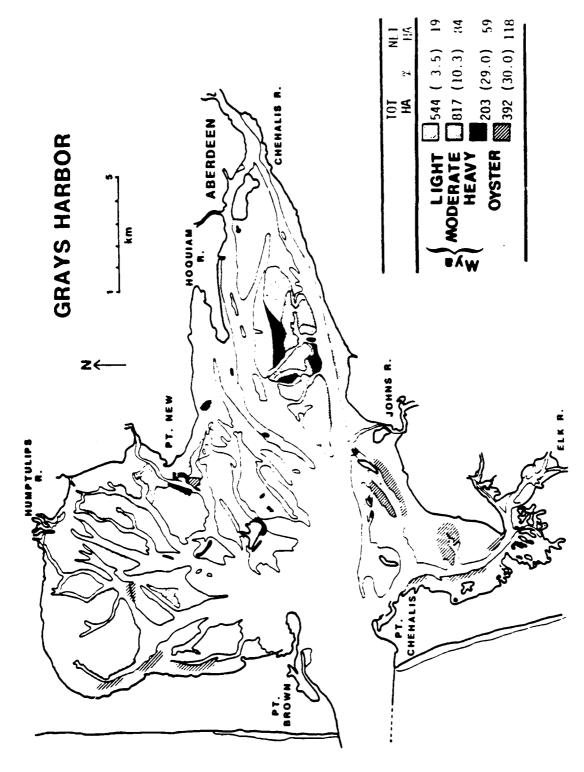


Figure 2.1U. Estimated population abundance of 1+ Dungeness crab in Grays Harbor estuary (GH) and nearshore (NS). Note that in three of the four years abundance was greater inside Grays Harbor.



groundtruthing. Shown are coverage of shell in several categories, Figure 2.11. Intertidal area of Grays Harbor (outline) and major shell deposits a percentage correction to account for actual coverage within (shaded) throughout as determined from helicopter and yeneral areas, and net coverage of solid shell.

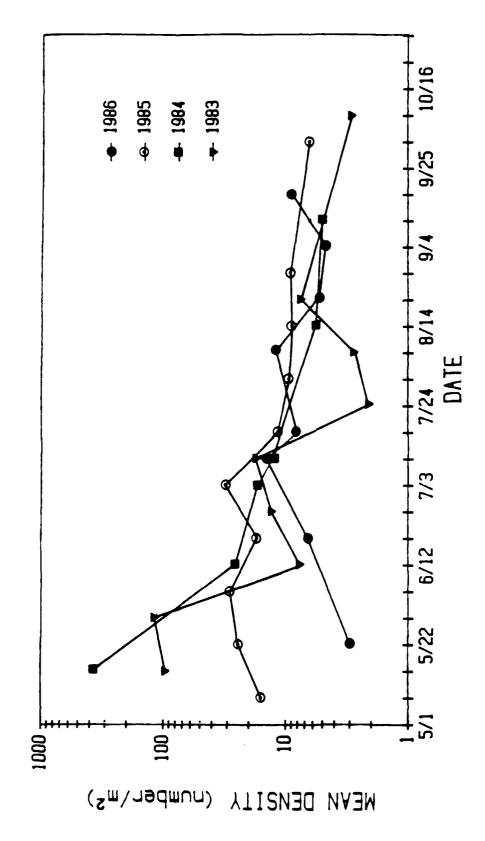


Figure 2.12. Seasonal density of O+ Dungeness crab in the intertidal area of Grays Harbor, 1983-1986. (Note logarithmic scale.)

within Grays Harbor, population estimates have been calculated for all four years (Fig. 2.13). The high initial densities found in May equate to population estimates of 0+ crab that are as high as 300 million to 1 billion animals. However, more typical numbers, characteristic of the summer between June and September, are in the range of 20 to 40 million animals (Fig. 2.13).

Intertidal population estimates of 0+ crab are, nonetheless, substantially greater than similar subtidal estimates, which are typically an order of magnitude (or more) lower on a four-year mean basis (Fig. 2.14). Population levels tend to converge late in the summer, which is taken as evidence of migration from the intertidal flats to the subtidal as 0+ crab grow larger.

2.3.3 Nearshore

During the time (1983-1986) of estuarine surveys of Dungeness crab abundance, assessments of populations nearshore were conducted simultaneously. To provide nearshore population estimates for the calculation of dredging impact, the original boundaries of the Sea Grant program described by Gunderson et al. (1985) were reduced to the shaded area shown in Figure 2.15, which we assume more closely depicts the spatial boundaries of crab movement between Grays Harbor and the adjacent nearshore (see Section 4.2.1 for more details). Estimated population abundance through the four years (Fig. 2.16) indicates tremendous variability in relative success of settlement and survival of 0+ crab. Several aspects of the data are important to note:

Depending on when the surveys begin in spring, nearshore
populations are often low but rapidly increase, usually from May
to June, as megalopae metamorphose and settle to the benthos.

- 2. The bulk of the nearshore population (>99%) is composed of 0+ crab in the first several instar stages.
- 3. There is substantial mortality of these small crab and their numbers are significantly reduced by September, which marks the end of surveys in most years.
- 4. Settlement and survival in 1983 and 1986 were lowest (abundance generally less than 12 million crab). Populations were strongest in 1984 and 1985, ranging from several hundred million to more than 1 billion animals (Fig. 2.16).

2.4 Population Mixing

There is good evidence of movements of age 1+ and older crab to and from estuarine and nearshore areas. Knowledge of the timing and magnitude of these migrations is of considerable applied interest, but is obviously difficult to obtain.

The calculation of SFDs of age 1+ crabs from estuarine and nearshore areas showed two types of recurring "anomalies" during the summer of the second year of life: a) crab smaller than expected appear suddenly in the samples in the estuary between June and August (Fig. 2.17); and b) crab larger than expected appear in the nearshore samples in mid- and late summer. This anomaly results in a growth rate that is higher than would otherwise be expected for nearshore crab (Fig. 2.18). Since growth rate is lower nearshore than in the estuary, these "size anomalies" might be attributable to migrations between the estuary and nearshore.

Applying the observation (Section 2.2.3) that instar sizes of nearshore and estuarine crab differ after the first winter, it should be possible to discriminate the relative contribution of the two sources in samples containing crab of mixed origin. We attempted this, using an analytic method similar to that described in Section 2.2.2. The results

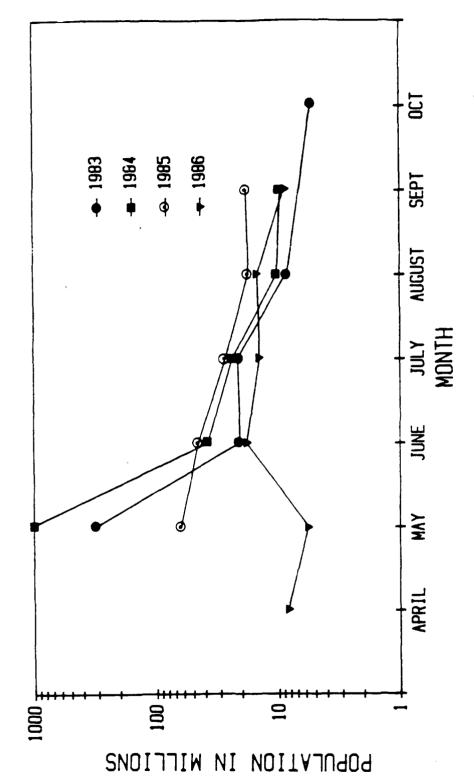


Figure 2.13. Estimated seasonal population abundance of O+ crab in intertidal areas of Grays Harbor extrapolated to areas shown in Fig. 2.11. (Note logarithmic scale.)

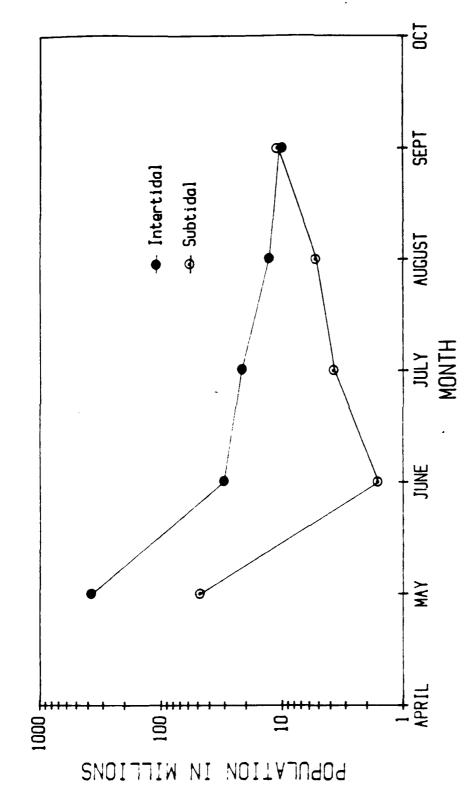


Figure 2.14. Comparison of four-year monthly mean estimated population of O+ crab in the subtidal and intertidal areas of Grays Harbor. (Note logarithmic scale.)

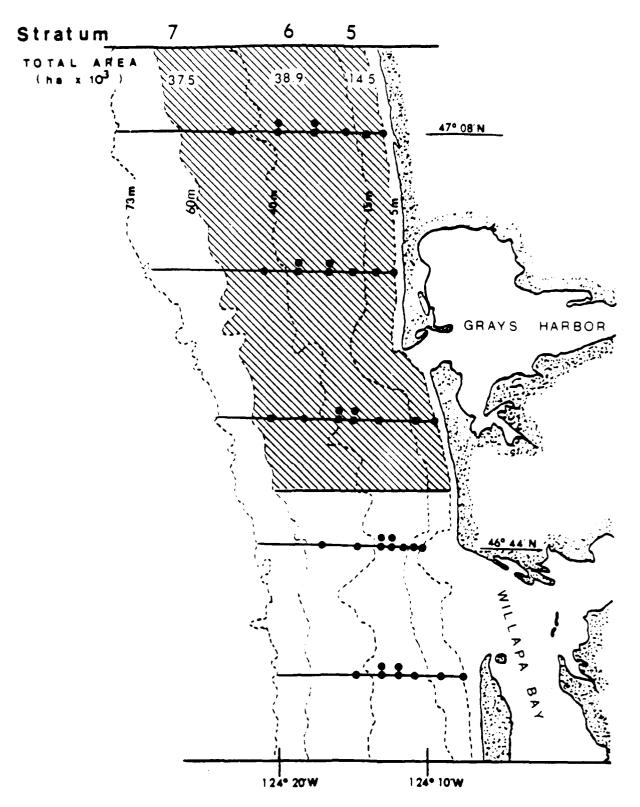


Figure 2.15. Nearshore area (hatched) used to calculate population abundance for use in the impact model as partial basis for estimating percentage loss due to dredging.

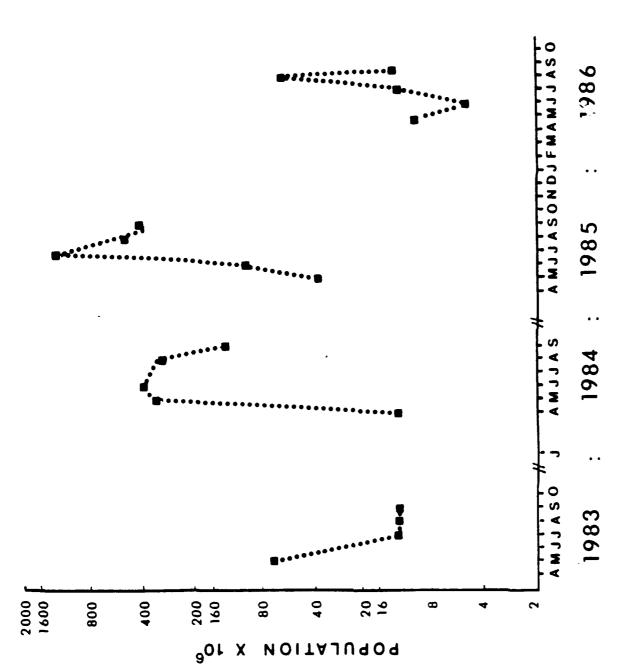


Figure 2.16. Trend in estimated population abundance nearshore over four years. More than 99% of total crab are 0+.

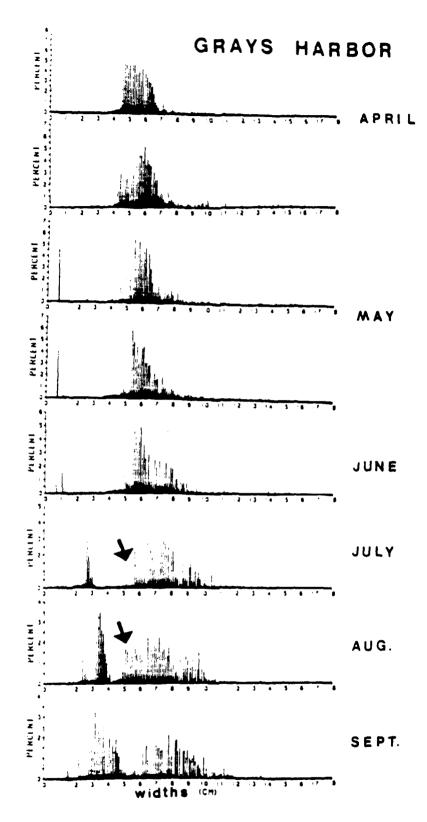


Figure 2.17. Evidence of mixture of estuarine and nearshore crabs in the estuary by late summer, 1985. Arrows point to a modal group composed of instar J-8 nearshore immigrants.

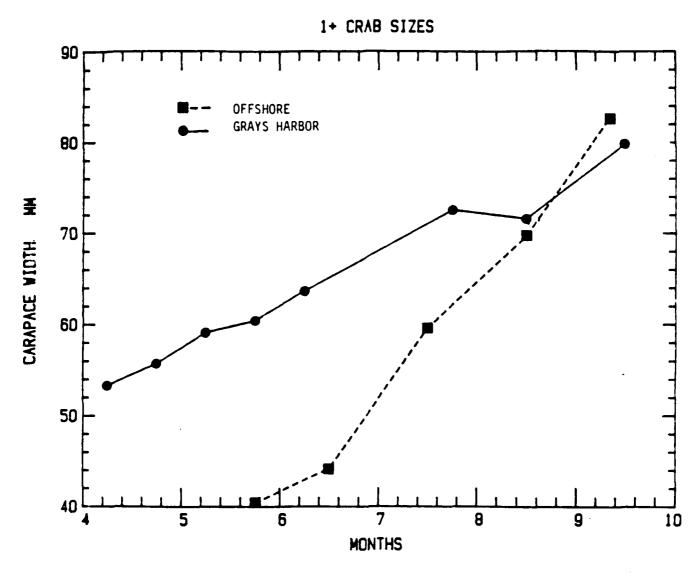


Figure 2.18. Convergence in apparent size of nearshore and estuarine crabs as they approach age 2+ (1985 and 1984 year classes). The pattern is largely attributable to migration of crab in both directions, but more so to movement of large estuarine crab to the nearshore. The groups are already well mixed at age 2+.

obtained are encouraging, and give one possible interpretation of the levels of mixing of the two subpopulations. For 1+ crab in the estuary in late summer, those of nearshore origin were 50% in 1983 and 1985, about 80% in 1984, and almost 100% in 1986. Mixing of nearshore and estuarine youngof-the-year crab may start as early as in October in areas close to the mouth of the estuary, as shown by the SFD of crab sampled in a proposed dredged materials disposal site by Dinnel et al. (1986a, Fig. 5, bottom). The "nearshore wave" is detectable in the estuarine data with a variable timing (June to August) and nearshore crab are instar J7 (about 40 mm CW) or J8 (about 52 mm CW). This phenomenon was also detected in the data from 1981 obtained by Stevens and Armstrong (1984). That year, nearshore J7 instar crabs showed up in the estuary in May as was the case in 1983. The idea that the discrepancy between size-at-instar schedules from nearshore and estuarine populations can be useful in understanding population mixtures was an unexpected outcome of this study. However, the technique has not yet been fully tested, so these results should be used with caution.

In light of these analyses of size-at-instar schedules, growth, rates, patterns in size-frequency plots, and the distinct differences in these parameters between estuarine and nearshore populations, an improved synopsis of timing of movement and residency between and within estuary and nearshore is shown in Fig. 2.19 (which expands on Fig. 2.1). All reproductive events occur along the coast, where larvae hatch and develop. Megalopae settle nearshore or enter the estuary in late spring. Estuarine O+ crab best survive on intertidal flats in shell habitat, and throughout the estuary growth of O+ crab is much greater than that of siblings nearshore. Beginning in late summer (or earlier, depending on size), O+

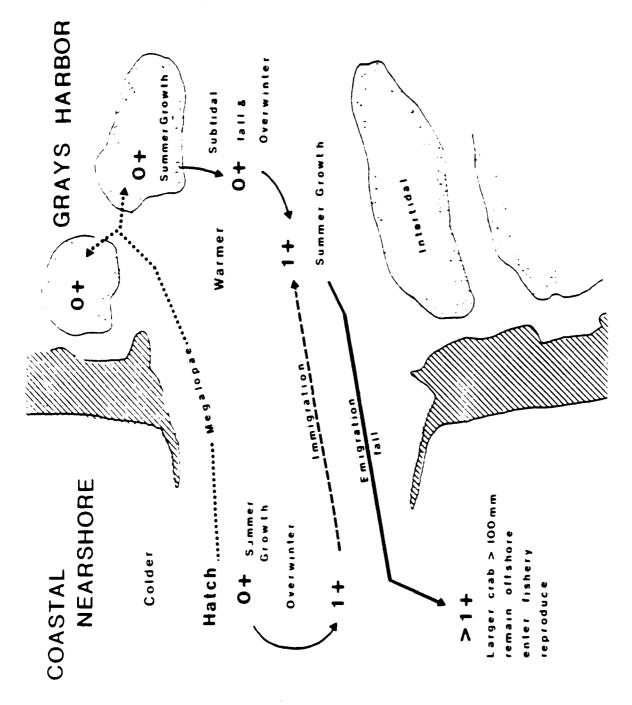


Figure 2.19. Refined schematic (see Fig. 2.1) showing generalized movements of juvenile Dungeness crab to and from Grays Harbor and the nearshore environment.

where they overwinter and grow very little. In their second spring, 1+ crab are located in two areas: the estuarine subtidal or nearshore, depending on settlement patterns the previous year. A portion of the nearshore (coastal) 1+ crab immigrate to the estuary where growth is enhanced (relative to colder nearshore areas) in early summer to join the resident 1+ population. As crab reach sizes near or greater than 100 mm CW, they emigrate from the estuary during late summer and fall of their second year. They do not return again in appreciable numbers. Females near 100 mm will molt and breed the following spring (as 2+ crab); males larger than 110-120 mm CW generally remain in coastal waters, but may mix somewhat across the estuarine mouth.

2.5 Survival

2.5.1 Data

Data used to estimate survival include: 1) monthly assessments of crab abundance (see Section 2.3), and 2) estimates of the proportion contributed by each instar to the total sample from each month or cruise.

The instars were grouped into age classes, according to the growth patterns described above (Section 2.2.4), and abundance per age class was calculated for each month. The values assembled in this way have a number of acknowledged limitations:

- 1. The confidence intervals for the monthly abundance estimates are so wide [two standard errors (2 SE) represent about 40-50% of the mean in the estuary and up to 80-100% of the mean nearshore] that the values should be seen only as indications of abundance.
- The gear utilized in the surveys is not 100% efficient, and there is evidence that efficiency depends on the size of the crabs, especially for large (above 120 mm CW) crabs.

3. There may be a seasonal component in the catchability of crabs of all sizes. Catches are generally lower in winter and early spring than in summer, which may be related to winter burial of crabs or other seasonal changes in behavior.

Three sets of monthly abundance estimates were used in calculating survival estimates for the study area:

- 1. Nearshore areas defined in Section 2.3.3;
- 2. Subtidal areas of the estuary (see Section 2.3.1); and
- 3. Intertidal areas of Grays Harbor (Section 2.3.2).

2.5.2 Survival of 0+ Crabs Within the Estuary

The data used here include crabs within the estuary, both subtidal and intertidal, from settlement through July of the second calendar year of life. The data indicate two very different segments in this part of the life history: 1) the first month of benthic life, and 2) the rest of the first year of life.

During the first month mortality can be extremely high, particularly in years when initial settlement is high (see Section 2.3.2). This was apparent for two years (1983 and 1984) in which there were huge intertidal settlements followed by severe postsettlement declines (93-96% in one month). For these reasons the data from May 1983 and May 1984 were excluded from the analyses. Early survival of very large estuarine cohorts requires ad hoc treatment.

The rest of the data fit the usual exponential decline model rather well. The model may be expressed as:

$$dN/dt = -ZN$$
 (1)

where N is population size, t is time (in years), and Z is the total instantaneous mortality coefficient. To estimate Z, each monthly abundance

estimate (N) was divided by the initial abundance (N) of the respective year class. N was taken as the abundance of 0+ crabs in the month of peak settlement in 1985 and 1986, or one month following peak settlement in 1983 and 1984 (for the reasons explained above). Then, Z was estimated by simple linear regression of the logarithm of N/N on age (Fig. 2.20).

Results were as follows:

$$Z = 3.047/yr$$
, significance = 0.00001
 $r^2 = 77.8\%$, n = 24
Survival (S) = 3.3% for the first year.

2.5.3 Survival Throughout the Whole Region (All Ages)

Given the limitations of the data outlined above (Section 2.5.1), the estimation procedure is inevitably coarse at this stage and is intended only to give a broad idea of the mortality pattern. Only the nearshore and subtidal estuary data were utilized. Because 0+ intertidal crabs are excluded, this approach overestimates survival during the first year of life. Monthly abundance estimates for the estuary and nearshore were combined. Data for months in which only one area was sampled were discarded. All monthly values for each age class were averaged across year classes, and then all the monthly averages corresponding to each age class were averaged for the four years of the survey to give an overall average \overline{N} for each age class (all year classes combined) during the survey season (April to October). The resulting \overline{N} values were utilized to calculate summer-to-summer age-specific S and Z values. The resulting values are shown in Table 2.4.

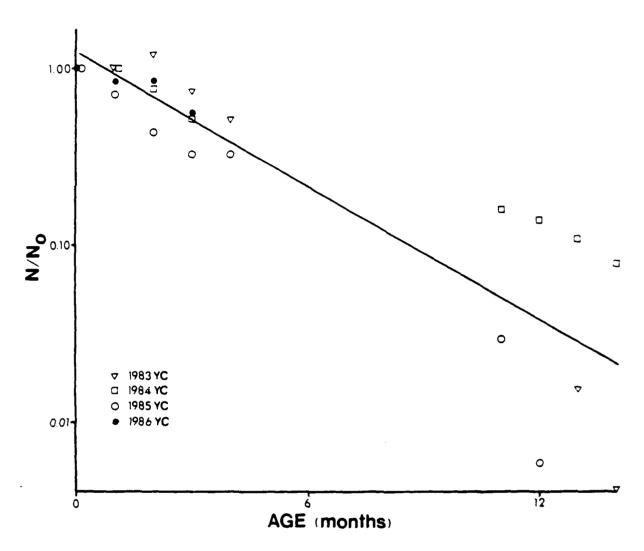


Figure 2.20. Survival of 0+ crabs within the estuary for four year classes (YC). Solid line is the predicted regression. Age is measured from the month of peak settlement.

Table 2.4. Estimated mean population for five age classes of Dungeness crab based on the combined nearshore and estuarine population information from the four year Sea Grant survey, 1983-1986.

Annual survival rate (S) and mortality rate (Z) are shown and correspond to results depicted in Figure 2.21.

AGE	N (millions)	S (% per year)	Z (per year)
0	186.167	10.2	2 20
1	19.074		2.28
2	3.089	16.2	1.82
3	0.724	23.4	1.45
4	0.275	38.0	0.97

Figure 2.21 illustrates the decay of the \overline{N} values and of their logs over time, and Z as a function of age. The four Z values are linearly related to age; regression of Z on age gives the following result:

$$Z = 2.49 - 0.43$$
 (age)

This age-dependent Z implies the survival model:

$$dN/dt = -(a + b \times age) N$$
 (2)

which, integrated, gives

$$N(t) = N \times \exp[-(a+b/2 \times age)t]$$
 (3)

There is agreement among specialists that Z should decrease monotonically as a function of age. The function obtained here agrees with two "educated guesses" from the literature: 1) a survival below 10% for the early life history (initial survival is 8% in the line fitted), and 2) a natural survival of 80% per year for large crab about 5 years old (Armstrong et al. 1984; Botsford and Wickham 1978).

Pooling year classes may distort the pattern if a strong year class is well represented for a part of the life history. Given that the strong 1984 year class has, so far, been sampled for three years (1984-1986), its

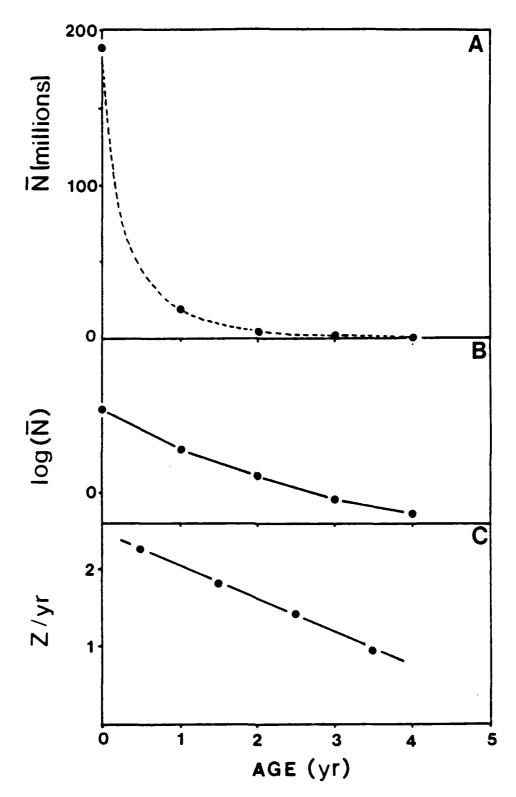


Figure 2.21. Survival for the whole study area, Grays Harbor plus nearshore (intertidal excluded). A: Average survival curve. B: Same, with logarithmic scale (notice that points do not fall on a straight line). C: Age-dependence of the mortality coefficient (Z).

inclusion in the overall averages might be expected to depress the estimation of survival from age 2+ to 3+. This might happen if inclusion of the 1984 year class causes the estimated annual mean abundance of 0+, 1+, and 2+ to be high relative to abundance of 3+ and 4+ that come from other year classes. As a test of this, the analysis was redone excluding the 1984 year class. In comparison with the results from the full data set, this analysis showed:

- 1. Survival from 0+ to 1+ (4.6%) is lower.
- 2. There is not much change in survival from age 1+ to 2+ (19.5% here; 16.2% Table 2.2).
- 3. As expected, survival from 2+ to 3+ is higher (45.0% versus 23.4%).
- 4. Survival from age 3+ to 4+ remains the same, simply because the 1984 year class did not enter into the previous analysis.
- 5. The decrease in survival after age 3+ may reflect the fact that at least part of the males are recruited to the fishery at age 3.5 years (see Section 2.2.5). Thus, the mortality coefficient (Z) from age 3+ to 4+ might include both natural and fishing mortality components.
- 6. The new set of Z values does not appear to show a simple linear relationship with age.

Clearly, the sensitivity of our mortality estimates to year-class strength, along with the data limitations outlined in Section 2.5.1, indicate that improved estimates would be desirable. These coarse analyses, if nothing else, show that there is an underlying pattern. Given the extreme rarity, high cost, and great value of accurate knowledge of natural mortality, additional efforts to improve data applicability, and to use more rigorous estimation techniques, should be given a high priority in future research programs.

3.0 DREDGE ENTRAINMENT STUDIES

3.1 Entrainment Rates

A variety of Dungeness crab entrainment studies have been carried out in the last 10 years; most have been conducted in Grays Harbor. These studies were initiated in 1975 by Tegelberg and Arthur (1977), who estimated crab entrainment rates by the hopper dredge <u>Biddle</u>. This study was followed by the work of Stevens (1981) who provided entrainment data for the hopper dredges <u>Sandsucker</u> and <u>Pacific</u>, the pipeline dredge <u>Malamute</u>, and the clamshell dredge <u>Viking</u>. Armstrong et al. (1982) continued the work initiated by Stevens to produce additional entrainment data for the hopper dredge <u>Sandsucker</u> and the pipeline dredges <u>Malamute</u> and <u>McCurdy</u>.

All the above-cited studies produced estimates of crabs entrained per cubic yard of solids dredged, but these studies were not designed to provide side-by-side comparisons of crab entrainment with in situ crab densities, information which is necessary to derive entrainment models for predicting future dredging impacts. To alleviate this lack of data, the Corps of Engineers sponsored crab entrainment studies aboard the hopper dredge Yaquina in Grays Harbor in 1985 and 1986 (McGraw et al. 1987). In conjunction with these studies, side-by-side trawling work was conducted by Dinnel et al. (1986a,b) to provide in situ crab density estimates which could be directly compared to the crab entrainment per cubic yard data generated by the dredge sampling.

The crab entrainment rates determined by each of these studies are summarized in Table 3.1. Hopper dredge entrainment rates ranged from a low of 0.046 to a high of 0.587 crab/cy of dredged material in Grays Harbor, although one study in the Columbia River estuary found an average entrainment rate of 11.0 crabs/cy, almost all of which were small young-of-

the-year crabs (C.O.E. 1986). Pipeline dredges in Grays Harbor have entrained a range of 0.002 to 0.243 crab/cy. To date only one study (Stevens 1981) has estimated a clamshell dredge entrainment rate, which was 0.012 crab/cy.

3.2 Entrainment in Relation to Crab Densities

Any crab entrainment model designed to predict dredge entrainment losses must address such dynamic variables as dredge type, dredging season, location, crab density fluctuations (annual and seasonal), and mortality specific to each dredging method. One of the most important variables is the function relating dredge entrainment with in situ crab densities. As noted above, most dredge studies in Grays Harbor have only produced crab entrainment rates per cubic yard of material dredged without any direct measures of actual crab densities associated with these rates.

Armstrong et al. (1982) made the first attempt to relate entrainment rates to actual crab densities by comparing site-specific entrainment to trawl-generated measures of crab abundances in the general areas of dredging (Table 3.2). However, these crab abundance measures were far enough removed in space and time from the actual dredging that their usefulness in a predictive model is questionable.

Dinnel et al. (1986a) conducted trawling for crab side-by-side with the hopper dredge <u>Yaquina</u> (McGraw et al. 1987) to remedy this lack of comparative data. It is these data that presently provide the most reliable entrainment versus crab density comparisons (Table 3.2) and, hence, form the basis of the entrainment-versus-density curves calculated in Section 4.0.

Table 3.1 Summary of estimated dredge entrainment rates for hopper, pipeline, and clamshell dredges operating in Grays Harbor during past dredge studies. Also listed is one pipeline dredge study in British Columbia, and one hopper dredge study from the Columbia River.

Stevens 1981	Archibald 1983 Clamshell Dredge:	Armstrong et al. 1982	Stevens 1981	Pipeline Dredges:	C.O.E. 1986		McGraw et al. 1987 & Dinnel et al. 1986a,b	Armstrong et al. 1982	Stevens 1981	Tegelberg and Arthur 1977	Hopper Oredge:	Dredge Type/Study
Oct&Dec, 1978	1981-1983	April-May, 1980 feb-March, 1981	Sept-Nov, 1979 Nov-Dec, 1979		Summer, 1985	1-3 Aug 1986	18 Oct 1985 22-23 Oct 1985	Summer, 1980	Nov-Dec, 1978 March, 1979	March, 1975		Sample Period
Viking	Sceptor Fraser King Edward	Malamute McCurdy	Malamute		Essayons	Yaquina	Yaquina Yaquina	Sandsucker	Sandsucker Pacific	Biddle		Dredge
Crossover and South Reaches		Cow Point Cow Point	Westport Marine Terminal 4. Aberdeen		Columbia River Bar	Crossover Channel East South Reach West South Reach	South Reach Crossover and South Reaches	Cow Point North Channel Crossover Channel South Beach	South Reach Crossover and South Reaches	01d West Reach	-	Area Dredged (Approx. Cub
86		357 934	321 584		Unknown	114 237 406	648 372	36 76 197 313	463 1,058	78		Sample Size Cubic Yards of Solids Dredged)
0.012	0.005 0.007-0.026	0.015 0.020	0.243 n 002		11.000*	0.070 0.587 0.143	0.046	0.079 0.107 0.075 0.502	0.231 0.182	0.449		Average Humber of Crabs Entrained/Cubic Yard Dredged

^{*99.9%} young-of-the-year crabs of <25 mm CW.

Table 3.2 Sources of Dungeness crab density estimates and hopper dredge entrainment rates used for the linear and curved entrainment functions illustrated in Figure 4.2. Only the values from Dinnel et al. 1986a,b are used to calculate the regressions. Values from Armstrong et al. 1982 are included in Fig. 4.2 for reference only.

Data Source	Dredge	Area	Sample Period	Trawl-Estimated Crab Density (crab/ha) (assuming 100% efficiency)	Dredge Entrainment (crab/cy of dewatered solids)
Armstrong et al., 1982	Sandsucker	South Reach	7/80	1,550	0.502
		Cow Point	6/80	270	0.079
		Moon Island	8/80	20	0.017
		Crossover Reach	5/80-9/80	810	0.075
Dinnel et					
al., 1986a*	Yaquina	South Reach	15-18 Oct 1985	506	0.046
		11	22-23 Oct 1985	773	0.118
Dinnel et					
al., 1986b*	Yaquina	South Reach	1-3 Aug 1986	816	0.135
		H	н	1,413	0.592
		Crossover Reach	1-3 Aug 1986	639	0.088

^{*}Using entrainment data provided by COE (McGraw et al. 1987). Entrainment data for 15-18 October 1985 came from preliminary sampling (K. McGraw, personal communication).

3.3 Entrainment Mortality

A crab entrained by a dredge is not necessarily killed. Mortality rates depend on dredge type, disposal methodology, crab sizes, and the condition of the crab (i.e., degree of softness of the shell as related to molting).

Armstrong et al. (1982, p. 206) reported differential mortality rates (corrected for sampling-induced mortality) based on size for hopper dredge-entrained crabs. They found that 86% of crabs larger than 50 mm CW died following entrainment but that crabs smaller than 50 mm suffered a mortality rate of 46%. Experimental laboratory studies and direct observations aboard the hopper dredge Essayons on the Columbia River Bar by the Corps of Engineers (K. Larson, personal communication) have suggested that a mortality rate in the range of 1% to 5% is realistic for very small (<10 mm CW) young-of-the-year crabs. For use in this impact analysis, the Crab Study Panel (1986) adopted a set of size-dependent mortality rates, which form a smooth progression from 5% mortality for very small crab to 86% for large crab (Table 3.3).

Relatively little mortality information exists for clamshell dredges. Stevens (1981) estimated that clamshell dredge-induced mortality was only about 10% of all crab sizes. In the absence of any other data, this mortality value for the clamshell dredge will be applied in the following impact analysis.

Pipeline dredges represent a special case. Effluent from pipeline dredges is usually to confined upland disposal behind dikes, hence crab mortality is 100% of those crab entrained (Stevens 1981). The primary question relating to pipeline dredges is the relationship between entrainment/cy dredged versus in situ crab densities. Presently, no experimental data of this type is available for pipeline dredges. Pot and

Table 3.3. Sources of Dungeness crab mortality rates for each dredge type used in the dredge impact analysis.

Data Source	Age Class	Crab Size Range (mm)	Season	Estimated Percent Mortality
Hopper Dredge:				
Larson (personal communication)	0+	7-10	Spring	5
Crab Study Panel 1986	0+	11-30	Summer	10
	0+	31-40	Fall	20
	0+	41-50	Winter	40
	1+	51-75	Spring-Summer	60
Armstrong et al 1982	1+ >1	>75 >75	Fall-Winter All	86 86
Clamshell Dredge:				
Stevens 1981	A11	. A11	All	10
<pre>Pipeline Dredge: (Confined Disposal)</pre>				
Stevens 1981	All	A11	A11	100

ring samples near a pipeline dredge were reported by Archibald (1983), but these do not provide useful estimates of crab density. Therefore, in the absence of such data, the following impact analysis sets pipeline dredge entrainment equal to hopper dredge entrainment rates and pipeline mortality equal to 100%. (We also consider a reduced pipeline mortality rate in Section 5.3).

4.1 Overview of the Entrainment Model

Figure 4.1 summarizes the main components of the model by which crab are entrained, killed, and eventually seen as a loss to the local fishery. Details of individual components are discussed in Section 4.2. There are two major inputs to the model: 1) observations of crab abundance, categorized by age class (0+, 1+, >1+), season, and location; and 2) the dredge schedule, giving volumes dredged by type of equipment (hopper, clamshell, or pipeline), season, and reach. These two data sets are combined through an entrainment function that estimates the number of crabs entrained when a specified volume is dredged by a specified gear in an area with a certain total (all age classes combined) local abundance of crab. This entrainment is then proportioned among the three age classes on the basis of their proportions in the local population. This calculation provides the number of crabs of each age entrained in a given location and season.

From these numbers of crab entrained, number of crab killed by dredging is calculated from dredge mortality rates for the three types of equipment. Finally, to put crab loss for each age and season on an equal basis, these "immediate loss" (IL) numbers are multiplied by the expected survivals (Section 2.5) of crab from any age and season to the winter of their 2+ year (in doing this we have assumed that there are no significant numbers of 3+ or older crab in the Grays Harbor subtidal). These "loss at age" figures can then be expressed either as absolute numbers lost, or as a percentage of the local population. A more detailed description of these calculations is given in Appendix C.

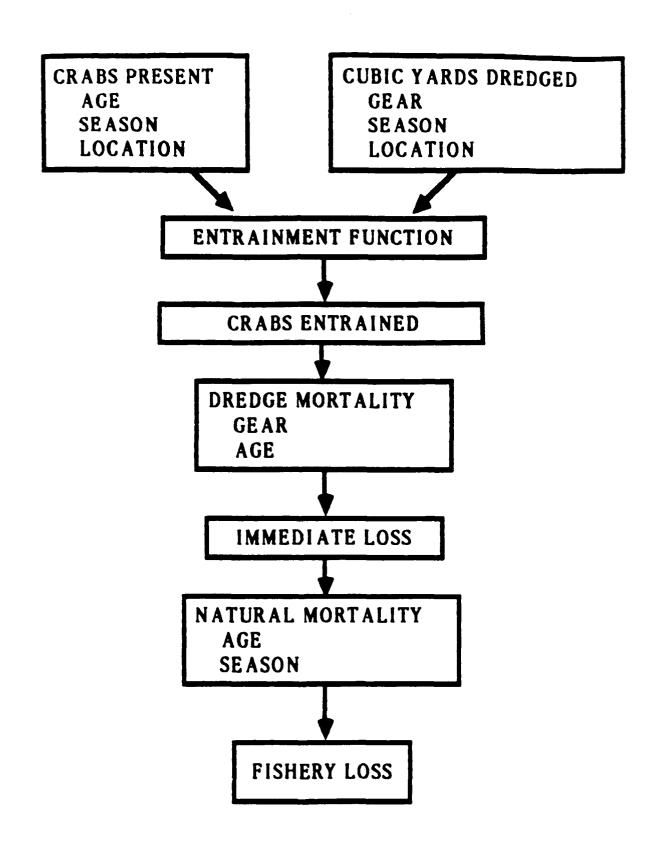


Figure 4.1. Components and steps of the impact model used to estimate loss of crab under various scenarios of population abundance and dredging schedules.

4.2 Use of Data and Parameter Estimates

4.2.1 Population Abundance

From the four years of crab population surveys in and around Grays Harbor (Section 2.3), we obtained estimates of mean population density (crab/ha) for each sample month in each sampling area (stratum). Each monthly mean reflects the results of several trawl samples within each stratum. Total population estimates were obtained by multiplying these estimated density values by the total area of each stratum, then adding values for all strata. Of the total coastal crab data set (including Grays Harbor, Willapa Bay, and a substantial portion of the Washington coast), we have used only data from Grays Harbor (intertidal and subtidal areas) and the northern portion of the nearshore sampling area (Fig. 2.15). The nearshore area used is that most likely to be influenced by crab immigrating to or emigrating from Grays Harbor, and excludes the area most closely connected with Willapa Bay. Crab populations were sampled during the spring and summer in 1983 through 1986, but were sampled in the fall and winter only in the Grays Harbor subtidal areas and only during two years (1983-1984 and 1985-1986). Data from 1980-1981 (Stevens and Armstrong 1984) were also used for comparison.

Population estimates for each stratum were then broken down into aye classes. Proportional age class composition for each month and each stratum was estimated by modal analysis of size-frequency distributions (Section 2.2). Total population numbers multiplied by proportions of each age class then give population by age, month, and stratum.

These population estimates show a substantial amount of unpredictable month-to-month variation (for example, see Figs. 2.9 and 2.10), but certain seasonal patterns are apparent. To simplify calculations, we combined monthly data into seasons that reflect important biological processes and

patterns of crab abundance. As a consequence of this, variability in the data was reduced. Beginning with spring, the April-May season reflects the start of settlement for a new age class (0+), and the period of spring migration for older crab (see Sections 2.1 and 2.4). The summer (June-September) is a period of continued settlement and steady mortality for 0+ crab and of relative stability for older crab both in Grays Harbor and nearshore. We have little data for the fall (October-December) and winter (January-March) seasons, but these are periods of both general population decline (due to mortality) and migration from intertidal to subtidal (for 0+) and into and out of Grays Harbor (for older crab) (Fig. 2.19). Tables 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3 show these seasonal population estimates for the four study years and Table 4.4 shows four-year average crab densities for the two areas of Grays Harbor where dredging will take place.

For the analysis presented below, it was necessary to derive population values for the fall and winter in those years for which we did not have data. The data fall into two classes: 1) nearshore and estuary intertidal, for which we have no overwinter data; and 2) estuary subtidal, for which we have some fall and winter data. In the first case, lacking evidence to the contrary, we have simply assumed that the nearshore and intertidal subpopulations decline over the winter as would be expected from natural mortality (Section 2.5). For the Grays Harbor subtidal, the two years of available data (1983-1984 and 1985-1986) showed consistent trends, so we have applied the mean trend from these two years to the subtidal data in other years. From these assumed trends, we have projected fall and winter levels for the various subpopulations (estuary subtidal strata, estuary intertidal, and nearshore) from their levels during the previous summer. This was done by multiplying the summer levels by "conversion"

Table 4.1. Estimated seasonal crab populations in Grays Harbor, subtidal and intertidal combined. Data are means of all surveys during the season. Values in parentheses are projected from June-September values, as described in text.

		GRAYS HARB	OR POPULAT	ION (MILLIO	NS)
0+ CRAB	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	MEAN
APRIL-MAY JUNE-SEPT OCT-DEC JAN-MARCH	160.7 22.0 10.4 (4.1)	638.3 29.7 (17.2) (10.8)	31.3 28.6 (11.8) (6.4)	7.0 14.5 (5.8) (3.0)	209.4 22.6 12.1) (6.9)
1+ CRAB					
APRIL-MAY JUNE-SEPT OCT-DEC JAN-MARCH	5.0 11.8 4.5 (2.3)	0.2 5.1 (2.7) (0.7)	6.3 5.2 3.8 2.0	1.1 5.2 (2.7) (0.7)	3.2 6.9 (3.6) (0.7)
>1+ CRAB				•	
APRIL-MAY JUNE-SEPT OCT-DEC JAN-MARCH	3.1 2.1 2.3 (0.6)	1.0 1.5 (1.3) (0.4)	0.6 0.3 0.3 0.1	0.9 1.5 (1.3) (0.4)	1.4 1.3 (1.2) (0.3)
TOTAL					
APRIL-MAY JUNE-SEPT OCT-DEC JAN-MARCH	168.8 35.9 17.1 (7.0)	639.5 36.3 (21.2) (11.9)	38.2 34.1 (15.9) (8.5)	9.0 21.2 (9.8) (4.1)	214.0 30.8 (16.9) (7.9)

Table 4.2. Estimated seasonal crab populations for nearshore subtidal area adjacent to Grays Harbor. Data as in Table 4.1.

NEARSHORE POPULATION (MILLIONS)

O+ CRAB	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	MEAN
APRIL-MAY	13.7	35.0	5.0	0.1	13.4
JUNE-SEPT	2.2	138.5	536.7	13.3	172.7
OCT-DEC	(0.9)	(58.2)	(204.0)	(5.0)	(72.5)
JAN-MARCH	(0.4)	(27.5)	(102.0)	(2.5)	(34.3)
1+ CRAB					
APRIL-MAY	2.9	2.7	11.5	0.5	4.4
JUNE-SEPT	1.1	0.9	39.1	0.7	10.5
OCT-DEC	(0.6)	(0.5)	(22.3)	(0.4)	(6.0)
JAN-MARCH	(0.4)	(0.3)	(14.1)	(0.3)	(3.8)
>1+ CRAB					
APRIL-MAY	0.7	0.2	0.1	2.3	1.4
JUNE-SEPT	1.7	0.8	2.8	2.8	2.0
OCT-DEC	(1.1)	(0.5)	(1.8)	(1.8)	(1.3)
JAN-MARCH	(0.8)	(0.4)	(1.3)	(1.3)	(1.0)
TOTAL					
APRIL -MAY	17.3	37.9	16.6	2.9	19.2
JUNE -SEPT	5.0	140.4	578.6	16.8	185.2
OCT-DEC	(2.6)	(59.2)	(228.1)	(7.2)	(79.8)
JAN-MARCH	(1.6)	(28.2)	(117.4)	(4.1)	(39.1)

Table 4.3 Estimated total local seasonal crab populations, Grays Harbor and adjacent nearshore combined.
Data as in Table 4.1.

	GRAYS	HARBOR AND	NEARSHORE	POPULATION	(MILLIONS)
O+ CRAB	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	MEAN
APRIL-MAY JUNE-SEPT OCT-DEC JAN-MARCH	24.2	168.3 (75.4)	565.3 (215.8)	7.1 27.7 (10.8) (5.5)	
1+ CRAB					
APRIL-MAY JUNE-SEPT OCT-DEC JAN-MARCH	7.9 12.9 (5.4) (0.8)	6.0 (3.2)		1.7 6.0 (3.1) (1.0)	7.6 17.3 (9.5) (4.5)
>1+ CRAB					
APRIL-MAY JUNE-SEPT OCT-DEC JAN-MARCH	3.8 3.8 (3.4) (1.4)	2.3 (1.8)		4.2	2.8 3.4 (2.5) (1.3)
TOTAL					
APRIL -MAY JUNE-SEPT OCT-DEC JAN-MARCH	40.9	176.6 (80.4)	54.8 612.8 (244.0) (125.9)		233.2 216.1 (97.9) (47.0)

Table 4.4 Average seasonal crab densities (crab/ha) for the two Grays Harbor subtidal sampling strata where dredging will occur. Data for fall and winter are projected from summer values, as described in text.

	<u> </u>	AVERAGE SEAS	ONAL CRAB	DENSITIES	(number	<u>/ha)</u>
		Grays Harbor to South Re	Crossover Reach to Aberdeen			
O+ CRAB	<u>4-yr</u>	Mean 1983/8	4 1984/85	4-yr Med	an 1983/8	84 1984/85
April-May June-Sept Oct-Dec Jan-March	463 288 262 203	537 274 118 90	1282 794 723 556	2900 353 319 248	24 295 767 110	11539 991 900 696
1+ CRAB						
April-May June-Sept Oct-Dec Jan-March	159 531 277 74	425 1175 460 58	3 274 142 38	157 176 91 24	338 362 400 24	33 52 29 10
>1+ CRAB						
April-May June-Sept Oct-Dec Jan-March	189 197 173 47	405 290 236 53	88 222 194 52	62 38 33 10	76 81 257 71	86 48 43 10
TOTAL						
April-May June-Sept Oct-Dec	811 1016 712	1367 1739 814	1373 1290 1059	3119 567 443	438 738 1424	11958 1091 972

Jan-March

factors" for each age class, which were calculated by using the trend appropriate to the subpopulation. Table 4.5 summarizes these summer-to-fall and summer-to-winter conversion factors. For 0+ crab in Grays Harbor, the subtidal populations remain much higher than might be expected from natural mortality, which probably reflects movement of 0+ crabs off the intertidal during these months. For older crab, the summer-to-fall subtidal transition is roughly what is expected from mortality alone, but the populations drop considerably during winter. This drop is consistent with a migration out of Grays Harbor (see Section 2.4), but may also reflect a problem with sampling efficiency during this season.

Table 4.5 Summer-to-winter population conversion factors. (See text for explanation.)

Percentage of summer population remaining in:

A. Nearshore and Grays Harbor Intertidal

Age Class	Fall	Winter	
0+	38	19	
1+	57	36	
>1+	65	47	
. Grays Harbor Subtidal			
0+	91	70	
1+	52	14	
>1+	88	24	

4.2.2 Selection of Populations for Analysis

В

Of the population data presented above (Tables 4.1-4.4) the single most representative series is the four-year mean population. For this reason, results using the mean population have been emphasized in our impact projections (Sections 5.0 and 6.0). However, we also wished to provide some idea of the variations in impact that might result from

variations in the crab population. Given the simplicity of the model used here, and the short time series of data available, statistical estimates of this variation were clearly beyond our scope. For this reason, we chose to select from the data set the two specific years that would be most likely to result in the lowest and highest projected crab losses: in essence, a "best" and a "worst" case. From initial calculations, it was obvious that the 0+ age class was not important in the entrainment calculation, largely because the bulk of 0+ crab are in the intertidal or nearshore areas, not in the estuary subtidal where dredging would occur. Thus, we selected years on the basis of abundance of 1+ and older crab in the estuary subtidal (Table 4.1). The 1984-1985 sampling season showed the <u>lowest</u> levels of 1+ and older crab in the areas to be dredged, so we designated it as the "best" population level in the sense that fewest crab would be entrained and killed. Similarly, we designated the 1983-1984 sampling data as the "worst" population.

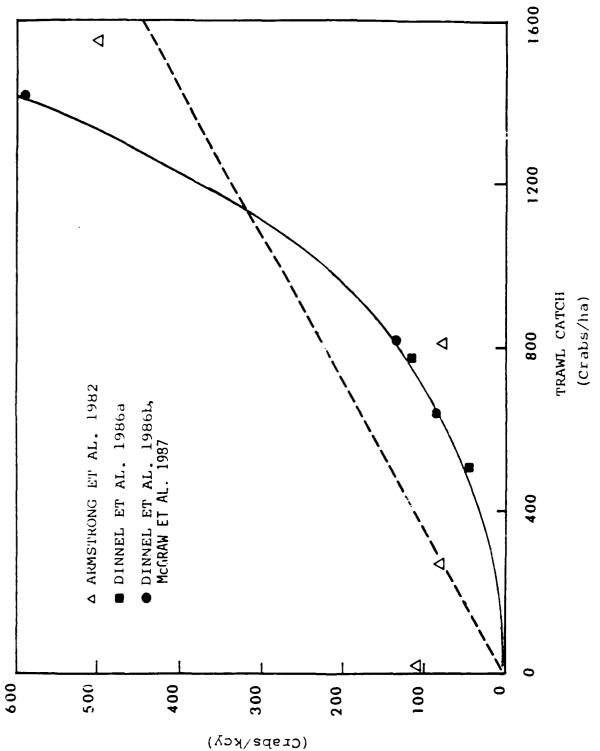
4.2.3 Entrainment Relative to Crab Density

Three main factors determine the number of crab entrained during a dredging operation: 1) the amount of material removed, 2) the type of gear being used, and 3) the local abundance of crab. A series of crab entrainment studies conducted in Grays Harbor (Stevens 1981; Armstrong et al. 1982; McGraw et al. 1987), primarily for hopper-type suction dredges, have given a good sense of the variability in numbers of crab entrained (see Section 3.0). Other studies to date, however, have provided few entrainment rate observations that can be related directly to reliable measurements of crab densities. The 1985 and 1986 entrainment studies (Dinnel et al. 1986a,b; McGraw et al. 1987) are the best in this regard, providing multiple-trawl density estimates directly corresponding to

dredging sites and dates. Armstrong at al. (1982) provided density data to compare with entrainment observations, but these estimated densities are from single (sometimes two) trawls in the general vicinity of the dredging, at times up to two weeks from the date of dredging. Since crab densities vary considerably over short distances, these latter data do not provide reliable estimates of abundances at the dredging sites themselves.

For these reasons, we have used only data for a hopper dredge from the October 1985 and August 1986 studies (Dinnel et al. 1986a,b; McGraw et al. 1987) to determine a relationship between volume of material dredged and local crab abundance. A priori, it was clear that such a relationship should have two characteristics: 1) the number of crabs entrained should generally increase as crab abundance increases, and 2) entrainment should be zero when abundance is zero. Initially, we thought a straight line relationship would be appropriate. However, the few data available suggested a curved relationship. Figure 4.2 shows the available data, with both a straight line and curved line fit by least-square regression (using the STATGRAPHICS nonlinear regression routine) of entrainment rate on estimated crab density (data from Armstrong et al. 1982 are included for comparison only; they were not used in est mation). Table 4.6 provides the two relationships, along with statistical results.

The choice between these two relationships is not clear. The curved function clearly provides a better fit to the five data points. Also, it is obvious that, over all but the highest crab densities in Grays Harbor (Table 4.4), the linear function predicts higher entrainment rates than the curved function. However, consideration should also be given to a few process problems related to these functions:



Two options for regression of dredge entrainment rates on density. Only the five solid points were used because they are results of studies specifically designed to define such a relationship (see Section 4.0 for details). Data are in Table 3.2. Figure 4.2.

ESTIMATED HOPPER ENTLAINMENT

- 1) For both functions, the parameter values are largely determined by a single upper sample point.
- These relationships were estimated over a limited range of crab densities. When densities go beyond this range (as is common in the spring), the linear function predicts moderate increases in entrainment, and the curved function predicts extreme (perhaps unrealistic) increases.
- 3) The curved function will underestimate entrainment rates for density data that have been averaged over space and time, even if the function accurately reflects underlying processes. This results from a statistical property of all nonlinear functions: the mean of the function evaluated at several values of a variable is not equal to the function evaluated at the mean of the values. For example, imagine that dredging takes place at three different times, when crab densities are 400, 800, and 1200 crab/ha, with a mean density of 800 crab/ha. The curved function predicts entrainment rates of 28.0, 148.8, and 395.3 crab/cy, respectively, with a mean entrainment rate of 190.7 crab/cy. However, the predicted entrainment rate for the mean density (148.8 crab/cy) is 22% lower than this. For the four-year mean data, this could be a substantial effect.

For these reasons, we believe the linear function may be more reliable, but have included both in the results (Sections 5.0 and 6.0). Clearly, further research to better define the nature of the relationsip between entrainment and crab density would be of great value.

These two relationships are used to determine entrainment rates for a hopper dredge for any total (all ages combined) local crab density. Rates for pipeline and clamshell dredges are determined from these relationships

by relative factors given by Stevens (1981): 1) pipeline entrainment is 100% of hopper entrainment, and 2) clamshell is 5% of hopper entrainment. (COE staff have suggested that, based on operational considerations, pipeline entrainment should be only about one-third that of the hopper dredge; this is considered in Section 5.3.)

Table 4.6. Relationship of entrainment to crab density

E = Estimated entrainment rate (crab/1000 cy)

D = Estimated crab density (crab/ha)

SE = Standard error

A. Linear relationship:

$$E = a \times D$$

 $a = 0.285$ $SE(a) = 0.196$

95% confidence interval for a: 0.285 +/- 0.544

R = 0.630

B. Curved relationship:

E = a x D
a = 1.5 x 10
$$\frac{-5}{5}$$
 SE(a) = 1.3 x 10 $\frac{-5}{5}$ SE(b) = 0.11 $\frac{2}{5}$ R = 0.998

4.2.4 Dredge Mortality

The dredge mortality rates used have already been discussed (Section 3.3). For a hopper dredge, they range from 5% to 86% of those entrained, depending on size (Table 3.3). For a pipeline dredge with confined disposal, mortality is a constant 100%, and it is 10% for a clamshell dredge.

4.2.5 Loss Relative to Age 2+

One of the objectives of this study is to predict loss of crab to the local fishery resulting from the dredging program. Given natural mortality rates, and knowing the age(s) at which crab enter the fishery, this would be a matter of taking calculated loss for a given age class in a given season and multiplying that loss by the proportion of that age class expected to reach the fishery. Unfortunately, there have been few studies of crab mortality, and our analyses of the Grays Harbor and nearshore data (Section 2.5) give reasonably reliable mortality rates only up to the 2+ age class. It is, however, important to have the predicted entrainment loss for the three age classes in different seasons presented on a comparable basis. For these reasons, we have presented the main results of our calculations (Section 5.0) on an age 2+ basis. Further approaches to estimating fishery loss are discussed in Section 6.0.

To convert loss for a given age class in a given season to the number of age 2+ crab that the loss represents, we multiplied the predicted loss of crabs in that age class by the expected natural survival (Section 2.5) to the winter of their third year of life (age class 2+). This results in an estimate that represents the number of those crabs lost that would otherwise have survived to the winter of their 2+ year. Details of the calculation are given in Appendix C.

4.2.6 Dredging Schedule

All runs of the model contained in this report reflect the actual schedule of project operation over two years as now predicted by COE for Widening and Deepening (W&D) (J. Waller, COE, personal communication). The present schedule reflects efforts to mitigate crab loss that were made on the basis of preliminary results from this model. The schedule is

contained in the detailed output of the model given in Appendix B, which shows the years of operation, reaches to be dredged within season, the volume of sediment to be dredged, and type of gear employed. To the extent that the schedule is altered in the future (perhaps to further attenuate loss of crab), the number of crab entrained and killed will also change. At this time, operations for W&D are scheduled to commence in January 1988 (Year 1) and include during that year portions or all of South, Hoquiam, and Crossover Reaches dredged by hopper and clamshell equipment (see Appendix Figures A1-A3). Beginning October 1988 (new fiscal year; Year 2 of W&D) and through September 1989, all other reaches will be dredged.

4.3 Assumptions

In the foregoing discussion several assumptions have been mentioned or implied. In this section we review the major assumptions made and the ways in which they might influence our results.

Considering population estimates first, one major assumption is that trawl density estimates accurately reflect true population density (i.e., trawl efficiency is 100%). Trawl efficiency is undoubtedly somewhat less than this, but we have no estimates of the difference. Since entrainment rates have been calibrated against trawl density estimates, this does not affect estimates of total numbers entrained, but, insofar as total population estimates are low, entrainment as a percentage of local population will be somewhat overestimated.

Two assumptions are involved in relating crab density to entrainment. The process of dredging a section of channel occurs as a series of cuts (usually separated by about one hour) made over several days or weeks, but our measurements of entrainment rate versus density are from very short periods of time. To apply these data to an extended-time project, we have had to assume that crab entrained are immediately replaced by crab from

nearby areas. To the extent that this assumption does not hold, our entrainment estimates are high. We have also had to assume that densities in the channel reaches being dredged are equal to the estimated mean density for the subtidal sampling in the stratum nearest the reach. A few observations have suggested that densities in certain reaches may be higher or lower than the stratum average, so calculated entrainment rates for individual reaches may be low or high (e.g., Dinnel et al. 1986a,b).

A final assumption is that our estimates of certain rates (natural mortality, entrainment, and dredge mortality) accurately reflect "true" rates that will occur during the project. Insofar as these estimates are high or low, entrainment estimates may also be high or low. Table 4.7 presents a summary of these assumptions and their influences on results.

The overall effect of these assumptions cannot be evaluated from our present knowledge of the system because we have made no evaluations of the magnitude of errors associated with these assumptions. Further research (such as calibration of trawl efficiency, further refinement of entrainment rate estimates, or better evaluation of natural mortality) could substantially reduce the uncertainties associated with these assumptions. At present, we can only recommend that these assumptions be considered when evaluating the results of our calculations.

Table 4.7 Summary of major assumptions

Major Assumptions:

- +, Assumption tends to overestimate loss
 -, Assumption tends to underestimate loss
 o, No effect on loss estimate

		.,	
		Effect of Fishery	
Ass	umption	As number killed	As % of population
1.	Trawl efficiency 100%	o	+
2.	Entrained crab immediate replaced	+ +	+
3.	Crab density in reach sa as stratum mean	+/-	+/-
4.	Rate estimates:		
	a. Natural mortality		
	If low	+	0
	If high	-	0
	b. Entrainment rate		
	If low	-	~
	If high	+	+

5.0 CALCULATION OF CRAB ENTRAINMENT AND LOSS

The results of the model presented in this section are based on population abundance estimated in Grays Harbor during the years 1983 through 1986 (see Section 2.0). The various reaches of the navigation channel that will be widened and deepened roughly correspond to the Outer Harbor and Inner Harbor, which are Strata 1 and 3 in the Sea Grant sampling program (Gunderson et al. 1985). Results are based principally on the four-year mean population densities in these strata, but results are also presented on the basis of densities during the "worst" (1983-1984 sampling) and "best" (1984-1985 sampling) years in the data set. The terms "best" and "worst" refer to those population levels that were expected to result respectively in the lowest and highest crab losses (see Section 4.2.2). Loss of crabs due to entrainment is presented in two formats: 1) immediate loss, which is the actual number of crab in a given age class entrained and killed; and 2) relative loss at age 2+, which is the immediate loss multiplied by the expected natural survival of those crabs to age 2+ (see Section 4.2.5 and Appendix C). Loss within any particular reach for any age class due to each piece of gear is then portrayed as a percentage of the total "local area population" for that age class. ("Local area" refers to the combined areas of the Grays Harbor subtidal and intertidal, plus the nearshore area defined in Fig. 2.15.) The local area populations used are those given in Table 4.3. These percentages were calculated for each age class in each season, and then summed across seasons to give an approximate annual percentage.

5.1 Contrast of Gear (for Scheduling Purposes)

In order to determine how the dredging schedule might best be planned to minimize entrainment and mortality of crab, the model was run using the mean population for each of the three gear types separately in all seasons

Table 5.1. Immediate loss rates (crab per 1000 cy dredged) for each type of gear in all reaches of the Outer Harbor (Bar through South Reach) and in all seasons, on the basis of the curved and linear entrainment functions applied to the "mean" population.

			
Curved Entrainment	Function		
	HOPPER	PIPELINE	CLAMSHELL
O+ CRAB			
April-May	4.4	87.7	0.4
June-Sept	7.5	74.9	0.4
Oct-Dec	8.3	41.5	0.2
Jan-March	4.2	10.5	0.1
1+ CRAB			
April-May	18.1	30.1	0.2
June-Sept	83.1	138.5	0.7
Oct-Dec	37.6	43.7	0.2
Jan-March	3.2	3.8	0.0
	J. L	0.0	0.0
>1+ CRAB			
April-May	30.8	35.8	0.2
June-Sept	44.2	51.4	0.3
Oct-Dec	23.4	27.2	0.1
Jan-March	2.1	2.4	0.0
Linear Entrainment	Function		
	HOPPER	PIPELINE	CLAMSHELL
O+ CRAB			
April-May	6.6	131.9	0.7
June-Sept	8.2	82.0	0.4
Oct-Dec	15.0	74.9	0.4
Jan-March	23.1	57.8	0.3
oan-march	23.1	57.0	0.5
1+ CRAB	27.2	45.0	0.2
April-May	27.2	45.3	0.2
June-Sept	90.9	151.4	0.8
Oct-Dec	67.8	78.8	0.4
Jan-March	18.1	21.1	0.1
>1+ CRAB			
April-May	46.3	53.9	0.3
June-Sept	48.3	56.2	0.3
Oct-Dec	42.3	49.2	0.2
Jan-March	11.4	13.3	0.1

Table 5.2. Immediate loss rates (crab per 1000 cy dredged) for each type of gear in all reaches of the Inner Harbor (Crossover Reach through Aberdeen) and in all seasons, on the basis of the curved and linear entrainment functions applied to the "mean" population.

Curved Entrainment	Function		
	HOPPER	PIPELINE	CLAMSHELL
O+ CRAB			
April-May	183.2	3663.1	18.3
June-Sept	4.0	40.3	0.2
Oct-Dec	5.2	25.8	0.1
Jan-March	4.2	10.5	0.1
1+ CRAB			
April-May	119.3	198.8	1.0
June-Sept	12.1	20.1	0.1
Oct-Dec	6.3	7.3	0.0
Jan-March	0.9	1.0	0.0
>1+ CRAB			
April-May	67.4	78.3	0.4
June-Sept	3.7	4.4	0.0
Oct-Dec	2.3	2.7	0.0
Jan-March	0.3	0.4	0.0
Linear Entrainment	Function		
	HOPPER	PIPELINE	CLAMSHELL
U+ CRAB	110. 1 211		02741017222
April-May	41.3	825.5	4.1
June-Sept	10.0	100.5	0.5
Oct-Dec	18.2	91.0	0.5
Jan-March	28.2	70.6	0.4
oan-nar en	20.2	70.0	0. 4
1+ CRAB			
April-May	26.9	44.8	0.2
June-Sept	30.1	50.2	0.3
Oct-Dec	22.1	25.8	0.1
Jan-March	5.8	6.8	0.0
>1+ CRAB			
April-May	15.2	17.6	0.0
June-Sept	9.3	10.9	0.0
Oct-Dec	8.2	9.5	0.0
Jan-March	2.3	2.7	0.0
oan-nar Cn	2.3	۷.,	0.0

and in all reaches, and immediate loss rate was calculated as crab killed per thousand cubic yards dredged. The results are shown in Tables 5.1 and 5.2, which combine mortality over the series of reaches corresponding to the Outer Harbor and Inner Harbor, respectively (i.e., Bar Reach through South Reach and Crossover Reach through Aberdeen Reach). Results are also given on the basis of the curved and linear entrainment functions described in Section 4.2.3.

In the Outer Harbor, the linear model usually gives higher rates of loss than the curved model for all age classes, because population densities (Table 4.4) are in a range for which the linear model predicts higher entrainment rates (see Fig. 4.2) and possibly because the curved function may be biased low for the mean data (see Section 4.2.3). The greatest mortality is caused by the pipeline dredge for crab in the 0+ age category. Mortality occurs at the highest rate in spring (132 crab/1000 cy dredged) but continues at relatively high rates through all seasons of the year. For 1+ crab, the highest pipeline mortality occurs in summer, reflecting higher resident populations after the spring immigration. Estimated rates of loss between the pipeline and hopper dredge are most disparate for 0+ crab and least for crab >1+ in all seasons because hopper mortality increases with crab age (Table 3.3). In the case of both entrainment functions, the clamshell dredge causes very low loss rates, typically less than 1% of the pipeline figure.

In the Inner harbor, the calculated rate of loss in spring is two to four times higher for the curved entrainment function than is predicted by the linear model (Table 5.2). This is a result of the extremely high spring crab densities here (Table 4.4). The pipeline dredge again causes higher loss rates than does the hopper dredge, and this discrepancy is most

apparent for 0+ crab and in spring, as is obvious from the mortality rates in Table 3.3. In all seasons other than spring, the linear entrainment function predicts higher rates of mortality for 1+ and >1+ crab than does the curved entrainment function.

These results can provide a basis for modifying the dredging plan to reduce crab loss. It should be noted that, in terms of loss to the crab fishery, 0+ crab are of much less importance than 1+ and older crab. This is because there are few 0+ crab in the areas being dredged as compared to their abundances in the intertidal and nearshore areas, and because the magnitude of natural mortality of this age class is so high (see Section 2.5.2). Thus, for the Outer Harbor (Bar Reach to South Reach), the worst season to dredge is June to September, when older crabs are concentrated in this area (Table 5.1). For the Inner Harbor (Crossover Reach to Aberdeen Reach), the worst season is April and May (Table 5.2). Combining this information with other aspects of crab biology (such as migrations, Section 2.4) and with operational constraints, it may be possible to further refine the dredging schedules to minimize crab loss.

5.2 Loss According to the Dredge Schedule

The dredging schedules discussed in Section 4.2.6 and presented in Appendix B were used to predict entrainment, immediate loss, and relative loss to age 2+ in each of the two years of project construction. Estimates were made for three age classes with both the linear and curved entrainment functions. (Detailed results of these analyses are given in the numerous tables of Appendix B.)

In this section results are summarized and presented for two dredging schedules (without and with confined disposal). Only immediate loss and relative loss at age 2+ are given here. The reader is referred to Appendix B for specific results concerning entrainment per se.

5.2.1 Loss Without Confined Disposal

This construction option uses only the hopper and clamshell dredges for the entire W&D project with the exception of a small portion excavated with a pipeline dredge at Cow Point (374,000 cy of gravel; see Appendices A and B). Compared to the second plan (Section 5.2.2), crab loss is less severe because the mortality of crab entrained by the pipeline is 100% (the highest of all three dredge types) and a substantial amount of pipeline dredging is specified in the second option.

Immediate loss. Effects of construction without confined disposal vary tremendously depending on age class of crab entrained, the entrainment function used (curved or linear), and the population level (mean, best, or worst). In almost every case the loss is greatest in the second year of construction because of extensive work in the Outer Harbor (especially on the bar) where population levels of 1+ and >1+ crab tend to be relatively high compared to the Inner Harbor. For example, losses of 1+ crab based on a mean population value and the linear entrainment function are 328,000 in Year 2 of construction and only 92,000 in Year 1 (Table 5.3). Similarly, immediate loss of crab >1+ (for the most part 2+ age class) are about twice as high in Year 2 at 175,000 compared to 81,000 in Year 1. These high Year 2 losses are largely due to dredging of the bar during the summer of Year 2 (Appendix Table B3b). Comparing losses throughout the entire project for the three population levels, the total loss of 1+ according to the linear model is about 420,000 crab for the "mean" population but more than twice as high, at approximately 1 million crab, for the "worst" population (Table 5.3). The difference is much more pronounced with the curved entrainment function, which predicts a loss of about 295,000 1+ crab from the mean population and over 1.6 million from the "worst" population (Table 5.3).

Table 5.3. Model calculations of Immediate Loss and Relative Loss at age 2+ of crab (thousands) according to the plan without confined disposal. Data are summarized from detailed output by season and gear contained in Appendix B. Shown are project losses in years 1 and 2 of actual W & D construction, by age class for three populations levels. Calculations show results using the "curved" and "linear" entrainment functions (Section 4.2.3). Percentage loss (%) is expressed on the basis of total local area population for each age class, as described in Section 5.0 and Appendix C.

IMMEDIATE LOSS (THOUSANDS)

	AGE	YEA	R 1	YEAR	2	PROJECT	TOTAL
POPULATION	CLASS	CURVED (%)	LINEAR (%)	CURVED (%)	LINEAR (%)	CURVED	LINEAR
	0+	19 (0.1)	35 (0.4)	301 (2.1)	218 (1.8)	320	252
WORST	1+	153 (2.0)	169 (4.5)	1489 (15.7)	840 (10.4)	1642	1008
(1983)	>1+	170 (4.6)	159 (5.3)	669 (18.4)	418 (12.9)	837	577
	0+	472 (0.2)	170 (0.3)	339 (U.5)	408 (0.7)	810	578
BEST	1+	19 (1.0)	26 (1.7)	185 (3.6)	153 (3.1)	204	178
(1984)	>1+	59 (5.0)	58 (5.5)	229 (11.0)	189 (9.3)	288	247
	0+	30 (0.0)	60 (0.1)	50 (0.0)	145 (0.2)	80	205
MEAN	1+	39 (0.5)	92 (1.2)	256 (1.6)	328 (2.4)	295	420
	>1+	43 (1.7)	81 (3.7)	140 (4.3)	175 (5.7)	183	256

RELATIVE LOSS AT AGE 2+ (THOUSANDS)

	AGE	YEA	R 1	YEAR	2	PROJECT	TUTAL
POPULATION	CLASS	CURVED (%)	LINEAR (%)	CURVED (%)	LINEAR (%)	CURVED	LINEAR
WORST (1983)	0+ 1+ >1+	0 (0.1) 9 (2.0) 57 (4.6)	1 (0.4) 15 (4.5) 71 (5.3)	4 (2.1) 143 (15.7) 363 (18.4)	3 (1.8) 84 (10.4) 245 (12.9) Project Total:	4 152 420 576	3 99 316 418
BEST (1984)	0+ 1+ >1+	3 (0.2) 3 (1.0) 28 (5.0)	3 (0.3) 4 (1.7) 35 (5.5)	5 (0.5) 16 (3.5) 112 (11.0)	7 (0.7) 14 (3.1) 96 (9.3) Project Total:	8 19 140 167	10 18 131 159
MEAN	0+ 1+ >1+	0 (0.0) 3 (0.5) 16 (1.7)	1 (0.1) 11 (1.2) 40 (3.7)	1 (0.0) 22 (1.6) 66 (4.3)	2 (0.2) 31 (2.4) 86 (5.7) Project Total:	1 25 82 108	3 42 126 171

Expressed as a percentage of the local area population (as defined in Section 5.0 and Appendix C), the yearly loss of 0+ crab is always low (ranging from 0.1 to 1.8% for the linear entrainment function and from 0.0 to 2.1% for the curved function). This is because most 0+ crab are in either the intertidal or nearshore areas, away from dredging activity, and 0+ crab suffer the lowest dredge mortality rates (Table 3.3). For older age classes (1+ and >1+), the yearly percentages are typically higher, ranging from 1.2% to 12.9% (linear entrainment) or from 0.5% to 18.4% (curved entrainment function). These crab are more heavily concentrated near the dredging activity.

Relative loss at age 2+. Under the construction plan without confined disposal, the relative loss of 0+ crab converted to age 2+ is small because of the substantial natural mortality during the two years between the 0+ and 2+ age classes (Section 2.5). The total project loss (Years 1 and 2 combined) of 0+ crab relative to age 2+ is less than 2% of the entire loss of all three age classes combined for the mean population results (Table 5.3). Loss of 0+ crab as a percentage of total loss reaches 5% or 6% under the "best" population scenario. On an age 2+ basis, most of the total project loss results from entrainment of >1+ crab. This age class accounts for between 73% and 84% of total project losses. The reasons for such a high proportion is that crab in this age class are concentrated in the dredging area and, suffer the highest hopper-dredge mortality rates (Table 3.3) and are reduced least by natural mortality since they are closer to age 2+ than 0+ or 1+ crab. Relative loss for each age class converted to age 2+ is shown in Figure 5.1, which highlights both the relative contribution of each age class to the total project losses and the greater loss predicted by the linear entrainment function.

<u>Project totals</u>. For the total W&D project (all age classes and both construction years combined) <u>without</u> confined disposal, the model with the linear entrainment function predicts that the equivalent of 171,000 to 418,000 age 2+ crab will be lost; with the curved entrainment function, the model predicts that 108,000 to 576,000 age 2+ crab will be lost.

5.2.2 Loss With Confined Disposal

For almost every combination of population scenario, age class, and year of construction, losses under the plan with confined disposal are higher than under the other plan because of the increased use of the pipeline dredge and higher resultant mortality. However, such differences are not always as great as might be expected when total project losses are compared. For instance, losses relative to age 2+ are 202,000 and 171,000 for confined and nonconfined disposal, respectively, based on the mean population and linear entrainment (Tables 5.3 and 5.4).

Immediate loss. For the three age classes under consideration, the greatest increase in loss occurs for 0+ crab and is typically 200% to 300% higher than under the plan without confined disposal (Table 5.4). For crab in the 1+ and >1+ age groups, such increases are much smaller and generally range between 2% and 12% higher with confined disposal. The greatest immediate loss on the basis of the mean population occurs for the 1+ age class for both curved and linear entrainment functions, which predict 317,000 or 494,000 age 1+ crabs lost, respectively. When a "worst" population is considered, these numbers increase to about 2 million for the curved function and 1.3 million for the linear function (Table 5.4). The reason for these age class differences is obvious when the dredge mortality rates for hopper and pipeline dredges (Table 3.3) are compared. For 0+

Table 5.4. Model calculations of Immediate Loss and Relative Loss at age 2+ of crab (thousands) according to the plan with confined disposal. Data are as in Table 5.3.

IMMEDIATE LOSS (THOUSANDS)

	AGE	YEA	R 1	YEAR	2	PROJECT	TOTAL
POPULATION	CLASS	CURVED (%)	LINEAR (%)	CURVED (%)	LINEAR (%)	CURVED	LINEAR
	0+	40 (0.2)	71 (0.6)	897 (6.5)	642 (5.2)	937	713
WORST	1+	179 (2.2)	213 (4.9)	1799 (21.5)	1054 (14.9)	1978	1267
(1983)	>1+	176 (4.7)	169 (5.6)	867 (24.4)	567 (17.8)	1044	736
	0+	233 (0.2)	279 (0.4)	819 (1.2)	1013 (1.6)	1052	1292
BEST	1+	24 (1.0)	32 (1.8)	199 (4.0)	170 (3.8)	223	201
(1984)	>1+	62 (5.1)	64 (5.8)	250 (12.6)	214 (10.8)	312	277
	0+	34 (0.0)	100 (0.1)	105 (0.1)	360 (0.5)	138	461
MEAN	1+	47 (0.5)	113 (1.4)	270 (1.8)	380 (3.0)	317	494
	>1+	44 (1.7)	86 (3.8)	145 (4.5)	194 (6.6)	190	280

RELATIVE LOSS AT AGE 2+ (THOUSANDS)

	AGE	YEAR	₹ 1	YEAR 2	PROJECT	TOTAL
POPULATION	CLASS	CURVED (%)	LINEAR (%)	CURVED (%) LINEAR (%)	CURVED	LINEAR
	0+	0 (0.2)	1 (0.6)	11 (6.5) 9 (5.2)	12	9
WORST	1+	11 (2.2)	18 (4.9)	187 (21.5) 115 (14.9)	199	134
(1983)	>1+	60 (4.7)	76 (5.6)	506 (24.4) 355 (17.8)	567	431
				Project Total	778	574
	0+	2 (0.2)	4 (0.4)	12 (1.2) 16 (1.6)	14	20
BEST	1+	3 (1.0)	5 (1.8)	18 (4.0) 17 (3.8)	21	2 2
(1984)	>1+	30 (5.1)	38 (5,8)	127 (12.6) 114 (10.8)	157	151
(255.)	-	00 (002)	,	Project Total	192	193
	0+	0 (0.0)	1 (0.1)	1 (0.1) 6 (0.5)	1	7
MEAN	1+	4 (0.5)	13 (1.4)	24 (1.8) 39 (3.0)	28	52
	>1+	17 (1.7)	43 (3.8)	69 (4.5) 101 (6.6)	87	143
			+5 (5.67	Project Total	116	202

crab in spring, hopper dredge mortality is only 5% of that for the pipeline. For >1+ crab, hopper mortality is 86% of that for the pipeline.

Relative loss at age 2+. Compared to the plan without confined disposal, more extensive use of the pipeline dredge increases overall project loss by about 7% to 18% based on a "mean" population, and up to 37% based on a "worst" population (compare project totals for age 2+ equivalent loss for both entrainment functions in Tables 5.3 and 5.4). Yearly losses within each age class as a percentage of the "local area population" are, again, exceedingly low for 0+ crab, less than 1% of the local population under the "mean" population scenario. For crab in the 1+ and >1+ age classes, such losses range from 0.5% to 6.6% of the local population. However, when the "worst" case population is used as a basis for comparison, the yearly percentage loss of 0+ ranges as high as 6.5% of the "local area population," and for 1+ and >1+ crab, from about 2% to 24%.

The high percentages predicted for older crab reflect the nature of crab distribution in the "worst" year (1983-1984 sampling season). The estuarine population of 1+ and >1+ was very high but nearshore populations were quite low. Further, much of the estuarine population of these age classes was distributed in Strata 1 and 3, which are areas where much of the dredge work for W&D is to be done. Results reflect the fact that loss to an age class can be quite high if a large portion of the age class is located in the vicinity of the navigation channel.

<u>Project totals</u>. For the total project <u>with</u> confined disposal, the linear model predicts that the equivalent of 202,000 to 574,000 age 2+ crab will be lost; the curved model predicts such losses to be 116,000 to 778,000 crab.

The overall difference between the project proposals <u>with</u> and <u>without</u> confined disposal for a "mean" population and projected to age 2+ are shown

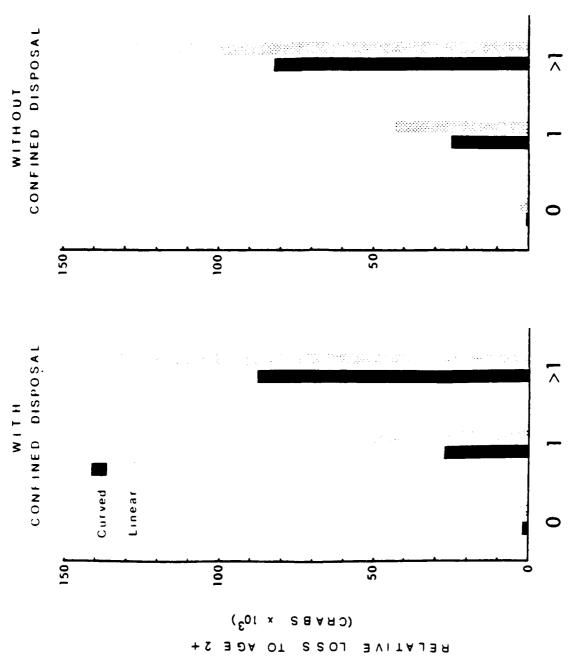
in Fig. 5.1. Overall, losses were somewhat higher with confined disposal but not dramatically so. More importantly, the loss predicted by the linear entrainment function is substantially greater than predicted by the curved function. Again, this is because most population densities are on the portion of the entrainment curve (Fig. 4.2) where the linear function predicts a higher entrainment rate and the results using the curved function are lower when mean data is used.

Under both plans it is obvious that loss of 0+ crab projected into the future to age 2+ (as well as to a commercial fishery) is very minor compared to loss of 1+ and >1+ crab (Fig. 5.1).

5.3 Effect of Pipeline Entrainment Set at 100% or 33% of Hopper Entrainment Rate

During the Crab Study Panel (1986) meeting in early December, the assumption that the pipeline entrainment rate is equal to 100% of a hopper rate was challenged. Two major differences between these types of dredge were noted: 1) the area swept by the suction head of the pipeline dredge is substantially less than that covered by the hopper dredge per unit of time operated; and 2) the efficiency of entrainment (capture) of crab in the path of the pipeline dredge may be higher than for the hopper. In considering these two features together, it was decided that a more realistic entrainment rate to assign the pipeline might be 33% of the hopper value. However, subsequent mortality would stay at 100% since the pipeline material is being delivered to confined disposal and there is no chance for survival of crab in that situation.

To explore the effect that a change in entrainment rate for the pipeline dredge would have on overall project impact, the model was run using the mean population, both the curved and linear entrainment



Comparison of estimated loss of crab relative to age 2+ by age class according to dredging plans with and without confined disposal as calculated with the curved and linear entrainment functions for the mean population (see Tables 5.3 and 5.4). Figure 5.1.

functions, and the project schedule with confined disposal. The results (Table 5.5) show total losses relative to age 2+ and, for columns labeled 100% of hopper, are exactly the same as those in Table 5.4 for the mean population. Also shown is the anticipated reduction in overall loss when the entrainment rate for the pipeline is dropped to 33% of that for the hopper. In general, the results are not as dramatic as might be expected. Overall, by reducing pipeline entrainment rates, estimated total project losses are reduced by about 5% (for the curved entrainment function) or 17% (for the linear function). This reduction brings the total project losses for the confined disposal plan down to about the level predicted for the plan without confined disposal (Table 5.3).

Table 5.5 Comparison of Relative Loss to age 2+ when the pipeline entrainment rate is set at either 100% or 33% of the hopper rate, for the plan with confined disposal and based on the "mean" population (refer to Table 5.4). Detailed results are in Appendix B.

RELATIVE LOSS TO AGE 2+(THOUSANDS)

Pipeline Entrainment Entrainment Function	100% of Curved	Hopper Linear	33% of Curved	Hopper Linear
Year 1				
0+	0	1	0	1
1+	4	13	3	1
>1+	17	43	17	41
Total	21	5 7	20	43
Year 2				
 0+	1	6	1	3
1+	24	39	22	33
>1+	69	101	66	89 ·
Total	95	146	90	125
Project Total	116	202	110	168

6.0 PUTENTIAL LOSS TO THE FISHERY

Although the impact model is based on many assumptions, the results predicting loss normalized to age 2+ are relatively straightforward and reflect differences created by the dredging schedule, in different years by different types of gear, and in different reaches of the navigation channel. The step of taking estimated losses of male and female juvenile crab and projecting them as losses of males to a future fishery is predicated on assumptions that reflect a certain amount of ignorance regarding natural mortality rates of larger individuals and mortality caused by the fishery itself. Readers of this report should be cautious in using these projections, although it is expected that they will be used for two purposes: 1) to calculate an absolute number of male crabs lost to a future fishery resulting from immediate losses of all age classes in both years of construction with or without confined disposal; and 2) to approximate the percentage loss from dredging relative to a future fishery.

In the following sections, we take two approaches to approximating loss to the fishery:

- 1) On the basis of the results presented in Section 5.2, we project losses forward to the fishable population (males larger than 159 mm CW) using growth and survival estimates from Sections 2.2 and 2.5 (Section 6.1).
- We attempt to put the results from Section 5.2 into the perspective of the Washington coastal crab fishery (Section 6.2).

6.1 Dredging Impact and Loss of Male Crab at Age 3.5 Years (3+)

One approach to calculate males theoretically lost to a fishery is to use the data contained in Tables 5.3 and 5.4, which give the loss of each of the three age classes relative to age 2+ crab, and carry this loss 1

more year to age 3.5 (3+) when male crab theoretically begin to enter the fishery. It is first necessary to reduce the values given by 50% since the data in Tables 5.3 and 5.4 are for both sexes combined, and we have assumed a sex ratio of 1:1. For this analysis, we have used the 45% survival rate between ages 2+ and 3+ calculated (after excluding the 1984 year class) in Section 2.5.

Because of the myriad number of combinations of dredge schedule, gear, reaches, construction years, age classes, and plans with and without confined disposal, we have limited the calculations and analyses of potential fishery loss to those results given by the linear entrainment function for the mean population scenario. (The linear function is used for the reasons given in Section 4.2.3.) The reader can follow cur procedures to generate similar numbers for the "best" and "worst" population results provided in Tables 5.3 and 5.4.

Taking the plan without confined disposal as a first example, the total projected relative loss at age 2+ for the entire project, based on the mean population and the linear entrainment function, is 171,000 crab (Table 5.3). Half of this value is about 85,500 crab, which multiplied by survival over the next year (0.45) equals about 38,000 male crab at age 3.5 years that would be lost during both years of dredging operations from all three age classes; this result is shown in Fig. 6.1A. If we assume that male crab enter the fishery at age 3.5 (see discussion in Section 2.2.5), the results can be portrayed in more detail. Shown in Fig. 6.1A are the losses in each of two fiscal dredging years for each of three age groups carried forward to the respective years when they will enter the fishery as 3.5-year-old males. For example, loss of 0+ crab during operations in 1988 (Year 1) will be seen in the commercial fishery that starts in December of 1991, when they are 3.5 years old. Similarly, loss of 0+ crab in

A. WITHOUT CONFINED DISPOSAL.

AGE GROUP	DREDGI FISCAL			LOSS OF CRABS STARTING TO RECRUIT IN SEASON				
	1988	1989		89/90	90/91	91/92	92/93	
0+	•					.22	→ .45	
1+	•				→ 2.5	→ 6.97		
2+				9.0				
	ļ	-			19.3			L
		ä	20					
	 					********		_
	TO	TALS		9.0	21.8	7.2	45	L

LOSS FROM DREDGING IN 1983: 11.72 LOSS FROM DREDGING IN 1989: 26.72 TOTAL LOSS: 38.44

B. WITH CONFINED DISPOSAL.

AGE GROUP		ING IN L YEAR		LOSS OF CRABS STARTING TO RECRUIT IN SEASON				
	1988	1989		89/90	90/91	91/92	92/93	
0+	•	•				→ .22	1.35	
1+		•			2.92	8.77	. -	
2+	•	•		9.67	→ 22.72			
		200.	30 20 10					
TOTAL				9.67	25.64	8.99	1.35	

LOSS FROM DREDGING IN 1988: 12.81 LOSS FROM DREDGING IN 1969: 32.84 TOTAL LOSS: 45.65

Figure 6.1. Projection of male crab loss (thousands) to age 3.5 when theoretically available to the fishery. Losses are broken down by age class in two years of construction, and from a particular age carried forward in time by appropriate survival rates until the fishing season when they are age 3.5 years. The histograms show total loss per season.

A: without confined disposal; B: with confined disposal.

(Calculations are based on projected losses to age 2+ for the linear entrainment function and the "mean" population, Tables 5.3, 5.4).

construction year 1989 (Year 2) will be lost to the fishery beginning with the 1992 season. The resultant numbers reflect survivorship after annual natural mortality rates have been applied from age of impact to entry into the fishery at 3.5 years old. Of the total 38,400 crab theoretically lost to a future fishery because of impact caused by construction without confined disposal, more than half are lost one year after conclusion of the dredging in the 1990-1991 fishing season (Fig. 6.1A).

A similar result is obtained with data based on the construction plan with confined disposal. Of a total of 202,000 crab lost at age 2+ (Table 5.4), 101,000 will be male crab, of which 45,700 survive over the next year to age 3.5 (Fig. 6.1B). Again, from each year of construction, these can be proportioned out according to when each age class would have reached the fishery, and again over half of the predicted loss to the fishery occurs in the 1990-1991 fishing season (Fig. 6.1B).

These figures summarize the average expected losses at the time when recruitment to the fishery begins, but it should be clear that the numbers are <u>not</u> the quantities expected to be lost from the commercial catch for the following reasons:

1. The fishery does not take all of the crabs recruited to legal size, and exact catch rates are not known for the southern Washington coast. In an analysis of California data, Methot and Botsford (1982) reported that exploitation rate, as a percent of the estimated preseason abundance, was not as high as had been assumed elsewhere in the literature. Rather, their estimates vary in accord with abundance, with about 69% of legal males taken in years of high abundance, 84% in the first low abundance year, following a period of high abundance, and about 54% during

- other low abundance years (this point is discussed further in Section 6.3 relative to Washington coastal landings).
- 2. Not all the male crab in a given year class are recruited to the fishery at age 3.5. Anywhere from half to all of a year class may recruit at age 4.5, according to growth schedules of cohorts contained in this report (Section 2.5) and given by Botsford (1984).

The reader should recall that the numbers of 3.5-year-old male crab lost during operations with and without confined disposal (45,700 and 38,400, respectively) are based on the "mean" population only. A rough sense of how much higher these values could be in the context of "worst" population can be obtained by referring again to Tables 5.3 and 5.4. Under the plan without confined disposal the difference in the the total Relative Loss at age 2+ predicted by the linear entrainment function is 171,000 and 418,000 for the "mean" and "worst" populations, respectively; a factor about 2.4 higher for the "worst" population. This differential is about 2.8 for the plan with confined disposal (Table 5.4). These factors could be used in multipliers to increase the predicted crab losses given in Figures 6.1A and 6.1B.

A similar, although computationally simpler, analysis can be made to obtain a rough estimate of percentage loss to the local area fishable population (i.e., the population of legal-sized male crab within Grays Harbor and the nearshore area identified in Fig. 2.15). If we assume, as we did above, that all crab recruit to the fishery at the same age and that natural mortality is constant over time, then the percentages given in Tables 5.3 and 5.4 translate directly into percentages lost to the fishable population. As an example, to estimate the percentage loss to local area fishery recruitment for the 1990-1991 fishing season, we can simply combine

the percentages lost to the age 1+ population during Year 1 of the project with those for age 2+ population during Year 2 (cf. Fig. 6.1). For the plan without confined disposal (Table 5.3), using the mean population and the linear entrainment function, we find 1.2% of the local 1+ crab would be lost in Year 1 and 5.7% of the >1+ (which are almost entirely age 2+) crab would be lost in Year 2, for a total loss to the 1990-1991 local area recruitment of about 6.9%. (This result is not exact because it ignores the fact that crab entrained and killed in one year cannot be killed again the next year, but this error is quite small.) As we have no fishery data corresponding to this local area, such percentages are of questionable value, so we have not presented the full analysis here.

6.2 <u>Dredging Impact as Loss of Male Crab at Age 3.5 Relative to</u> Historical Fishery Landings

It is impossible to determine the relationship between estimates of juvenile crab loss from Grays Harbor estuary and the adjacent nearshore area and landings from the coastal fishery because there are no estimates of the commercial catch for this local area. The average annual landings for the outer coast of Washington has been 3,465,100 lb over the last six fishing seasons (PMFC 1985; Steve Barry, WDF, personal communication). Assuming an average weight of 1.8 lb/crab, this equates to 1.925 million crab. The outer coast can be roughly divided into four broad areas centered around the Columbia River estuary, Willapa Bay, Grays Harbor, and Destruction Island. Data used in our model come from the Grays Harbor area only, and it might be tempting to divide the total average catch by four, which would equate to 81,000 crab.

The results of this approach seem too risky since the proportion of total landings attributable to juveniles originating in or nearshore of

Grays Harbor cannot be determined (and in fact may be much higher than 25% of coastal landings). The approach used instead is to consider the results from Section 6.1 relative to the recent historical level of the Washington State crab fishery.

The purpose of the calculations in this section is to compare the estimates of dredge impact and loss of male crab at 3.5 years of age to recent historical trends in Washington State's commercial fishery. Unlike the previous section, however, here we calculate extremes of possible impact to show how high or low losses might be. Calculations in this section are based on the "best" and "worst" population estimates contained in Tables 5.3 and 5.4. These calculations were made separately for the two entrainment functions (curved and linear). Results are summarized in Tables 6.1 and 6.2. As an example, the following paragraphs describe the steps for the curved entrainment function.

Step 1. To calculate the total loss of male crab to the fishery (Table 6.1A), we began with total project losses equivalent to age 2+ crabs. From Tables 5.3 and 5.4, we selected, for each dredging plan, the highest and lowest predicted losses. For the plan without confined disposal (Table 5.3), the highest and lowest values are 108,000 and 575,000 age 2+ crab; for the plan with confined disposal (Table 5.4), these values are 116,000 and 778,000 age 2+ crab, respectively. These values were first converted to loss at age 3.5 (assumed to be the age of fishery recruitment) by using a survival rate of 45%, and then reduced by 50% to represent males only.

Step 2. In order to calculate actual loss to the fishery from the number of male crab lost to the fishable population, we need to know the fishery exploitation rate (i.e., what portion of available legal crabs are actually caught in any given year). As was mentioned above (Section 6.1),

Table 6.1 Summary of dredging impact as crab loss (males only) at age 3.5 years relative to historical fishery landings, for the curved entrainment function.

		Plan without confined disposal			Plan wi confine	th d_disposal
		Lowest Loss	Highest Loss		Lowest Loss	Highest Loss
Α.	Total Loss to the Fishery					
	<pre>1) Losses relative to age 2+ (thousands) (x survival to 3+)</pre>	108	576	x 0.45	116	778
	2) Losses relative to age3+ (thousands)(x proportion of males)	48.6	259.2	x 0.50	52.2 =	350.1
	<pre>3) Loss of fishable males (thousands) (x exploitation rate)</pre>	24.3	129.6	x 0.70	26.1 =	175.0
	4) Total loss to the fishery (thousands)	17.0	90.7		18.3	122.5
В.	Loss Relative to Historical	Landing	gs.			
	Highest catch (2.61 million crabs)	0.7%	3.5%		0.7%	4.7%
	Lowest catch (1.42 million crabs)	1.2%	6.4%		1.3%	8.6%

Table 6.2 Summary of dredging impact as crab loss (males only) at age 3.5 years relative to historical fishery landings, for the linear entrainment function.

		Plan without confined disposal			Plan with confined disposal	
		Lowest Loss	Highest Loss		Lowest Loss	Highest Loss
Α.	Total Loss to the Fishery					
	<pre>1) Losses relative to age 2+ (thousands) (x survival to 3+)</pre>	159	418	x 0.45 =	193	574
	2) Losses relative to age3+ (thousands)(x proportion of males)	71.6	188.1	x 0.50 =	88.8	258.3
	 Loss of fishable males (thousands) (x exploitation rate) 	35.8	94.0	x 0.70 =	43.4	129.2
	4) Total loss to the fishery (thousands)	25.0	65.8		30.4	90.4
3.	Loss Relative to Historical	Landing	gs			
	Highest catch (2.61 million crabs)	1.0%	2.5%		1.2%	3.5%
	Lowest catch (1.42 million crabs)	1.8%	4.6%		2.1%	6.4%

we do not know exploitation rates for the Washington coast, but Methot and Botsford (1982) estimated exploitation rates for the northern California crab fishery to range from 54% to 84%. For the present, we will assume a rate of 70%, near the midpoint of that range. Then, the actual number of new recruits lost to the fishery can be estimated by multiplying the number lost to the fishable stock by the exploitation rate (Table 6.1A).

Step 3. To express this loss to the fishery as a percentage of total Washington coast crab landings (Table 6.1B), we have used the highest and lowest seasonal landings from the last six fishing seasons: 2.609 million crabs (4.697 million pounds) in the 1983/1984 season, and 1.425 million crabs (2.565 million pounds) in the 1981/1982 season (PMFC 1985). The highest and lowest losses calculated above were divided by the highest and lowest annual catches, to yield a range of percent losses on a coastwide basis. Those percentges range from 0.7% to 6.4% for the plan without confined disposal, and from 0.7% to 8.6% for the plan with the confined disposal (Table 6.1B).

The reader should be advised that these percentages must be viewed with caution. The impact model estimates numbers of juveniles killed, and then males lost to the commercial fishery are calculated by several other steps. All such calculations stem from population survey estimates from the Sea Grant sampling that primarily addressed juvenile crab. Based on the best estimates of natural mortality we have available from our data, and population estimates from "worst" and "best" case scenarios, the resultant estimates of male crab lost to the fishery due to dredging activity seem reasonable. The data on actual range of landings in the commercial fishery for Washington are also straightforward. But the steps by which we have put the two together contain many assumptions,

particularly in that we derive percentages (of loss to the fisehry) on the basis of two sets of estimates derived by completely different methods. It should also be remembered that calculated losses for three age classes are derived for each of two years of construction and summed together. As portraved in Figs. 6.1A and 6.1B, crabs eventually lost to the commercial fishery will not be lost in one fishing season, but rather over at least three and possibly four fishing seasons. Thus, the annual percentage loss relative to fishery landings will probably be lower than those given in Table 6.1. Furthermore, the range of percentages given in Table 6.1B assumes that crab loss (as a function of Grays Harbor crab abundance) is independent of coastwide crab landings. It is more likely that the abundance of crab in Grays Harbor fluctuates in phase with coastwide abundance, so that high levels of crab entrainment and loss would correspond with high fishery landings, and low crab loss with low landings. Taking this into account, more likely ranges of loss to the coastal fishery (Table 6.1B) would be 1.2% to 3.5% for the plan without confined disposal, and 1.3% to 4.7% for the plan with confined disposal.

entrainment function have a narrower range between the lowest and highest calculated percentages (Table 6.2). The greatest losses are 4.6% and 6.4% for plans without and with confined disposal, respectively; both occurring in a year of low catch. Again, it seems most reasonable to assume that entrainment and loss of crab will be in some proportion to population density (i.e. year class strength), within the area. If so, then more likely ranges would be 1.8% to 2.5% and 2.1% to 3.5% for plans without and with confined disposal, respectively.

7.0 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FURTHER STUDIES AND IMPROVEMENT OF THE IMPACT MODEL

- 1. Because so much of the impact model depends on the relationship between crab density and entrainment rate (Fig. 4.2) and so few specific data are available on which to construct that model, any additional directed research that will elucidate how entrainment rate changes as a function of crab density would be one of the most important possible improvements to the model.
- 2. We have assumed a 1:1 sex ratio throughout the model although we know that crab are at times highly aggregated by sex within the estuary. There is, within the Sea Grant data base, the capacity to better define sex ratio in both the Inner and Outer harbors, where widening and deepening is to occur. We suspect that the sex ratio will be in favor of males within the estuary, and thus impacts to the fishery will be higher than those estimated in this report.
- 3. We believe estimates of natural mortality through age 2+ are fairly good, but overall mortality estimates could be improved by analyzing the data in terms of specific year classes and attempting to learn how catchability changes on a seasonal basis. Natural mortality rates, as can be seen in the model, drive the results to a great extent when immediate loss is carried forward in time to any older age class.
- 4. Estimates of entrainment within actual years of construction should definitely be made so that calculations are not dependent on average values taken from previous Sea Grant studies. If calculations of crabs entrained and lost during years of construction are necessary to provide for mitigation or compensation, or to render a judgement of (non)significant impact, then acquisition of actual data on both crab

- abundance and entrainment during construction should be viewed as a high priority.
- 5. All the calculations contained in this report relate only to widening and deepening per se, and there has been no attempt to estimate losses during future years from the more extensive maintenance dredging of the expanded channel. Whether or not such future losses are viewed as important is a decision that rests with agencies concerned and commercial crab fishermen, but the means to provide such calculations are certainly contained in the existing model.

8.0 LITERATURE CITED

- Alaska Sea Grant. 1985. Proceedings of the Symposium on Dungeness Crab Biology and Management. Univ. of Alaska, Alaska Sea Grant. Rept. No. 85-3. 424 pp.
- Albright, R. and P.K. Borithilette. 1982. Benthic invertebrate studies in Grays Harbor, Washington. Report by Washington Dept. of Game for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Washington. 224 pp.
- Archibald, D. 1983. Final report on Roberts Bank dredge monitoring program. Draft Report for Port of Vancouver, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, and Dillingham Construction, Ltd.
- Armstrong, D.A. and D.R. Gunderson. 1985. The role of estuaries in Dungeness crab early life history: A case study in Grays Harbor, Washington. In: Proceedings of the Symposium on Dungeness Crab Biology and Management. Univ. of Alaska, Alaska Sea Grant Rept. No. 85-3. pp. 145-170.
- Armstrong, D.A., B.G. Stevens and J.C. Hoeman. 1982. Distribution and abundance of Dungeness crab and <u>Crangon shrimp</u>, and dredging-related mortality of invertebrates and fish in Grays Harbor, Washington. Technical Report to Washington Dept. of Fisheries and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, by School of Fisheries, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Washington. 349 pp.
- Armstrong, D.A., D.R. Gunderson, C. Rogers and K. Carrasco. 1984.
 Juvenile Dungeness crab population dynamics offshore and in estuaries:
 Review of literature and analyses of data. Interim Report to
 Washington Sea Grant Program. 75 pp.
- Armstrong, D.A., D.R. Gunderson and J.L. Armstrong. 1985. Juvenile Dungeness crab population dynamics in the offshore of the Grays Harbor estuary, spring and summer, 1984. Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Washington. 59 pp.
- Armstrong, D.A., J.L. Armstrong and D.R. Gunderson. 1986. Juvenile Dungeness crab population dynamics in Grays Harbor and Willapa Bay and along the adjacent coast, spring and summer, 1985. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Washington. 43 pp.
- Barry, Steve. 1986. Personal communication. Washington Dept. of Fisheries, Montesano, Washington.
- Bella, D.A. and K.J. Williamson. 1980. Diagnosis of chronic impacts of estuarine dredging. J. Environ. Syst. 9(4):289-311.
- Botsford, L.W. 1984. Effects of individual growth rates on expected behavior of the northern California Dungeness crab (<u>Cancer magister</u>) fishery. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 43:99-107.

- Botsford, L.W. 1986. Population dynamics of the Dungeness crab (<u>Cancer magister</u>). In: North Pacific Workshop on stock assessment and management of invertebrates. (G.S. Jamieson and N. Bourne, eds.). Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 92, pp. 140-153.
- Botsford, L.W. and D.E. Wickham. 1978. Behavior of age-specific, density-dependent models and the Northern California Dungeness crab (<u>Cancer magister</u>). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 35:833-843.
- Butler, T.H. 1961. Growth and age determination of the Pacific edible crab, Cancer magister Dana. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 17:641-646.
- Carrasco, K.R., D.A. Armstrong, D.R. Gunderson and C. Rogers. 1985.
 Abundance and growth of <u>Cancer magister</u> young-of-the-year in the nearshore environment. <u>In: Proceedings</u> of the Symposium on Dungeness Crab biology and Management. Univ. of Alaska, Alaska Sea Grant Rept. No. 85-3, pp. 171-184.
- Cleaver, F.C. 1949. Preliminary results of the coastal crab (<u>Cancer magister</u>) investigation. Washington State Dept. Fisheries Biology Rep. 49A:47-82.
- C.O.E. (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 1986. Dungeness crab entrainment studies, the mouth of Columbia River, Oregon and Washington. Report by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Oregon. 13 pp.
- Crab Study Panel. 1986. Panel convened by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Battelle-Northwest composed of representatives from the Corps of Engineers, Battelle-Northwest, University of Washington, Washington Dept. of Fisheries, Oregon Dept. of Fish and Wildlife, and the commercial crab industry.
- Dinnel, P.A., D.A. Armstrong and B.R. Dumbauld. 1986a. Impact of dredging and dredged material disposal on Dungeness crab, <u>Cancer magister</u>, in Grays Harbor, Washington. Fish. Res. Inst. Rep. FRI-UW-8606. 30 pp.
- Dinnel, P.A., D.A. Armstrong, B.R. Dumbauld and T.C. Wainwright. 1986b. Impact of dredging on Dungeness crab, <u>Cancer magister</u>, in Grays Harbor, Washington during August 1986. Final Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Washington by School of Fisheries, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Washington. FRI-UW-8611. 34 pp.
- Elner, R.W. and S.L. Hamet. 1984. The effects of ocean dumping of dredge spoils into juvenile lobster habitat: a field evaluation. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 1247, 12 pp.
- Gunderson, D.R., D.A. Armstrong, and C. Rogers. 1985. Sampling design and methodology for juvenile Dungeness crab surveys. <u>In:</u> Proceedings of the Symposium on Dungeness Crab Biology and Management. Univ. of alaska, Alaska Sea Grant Rept. No. 85-3, pp. 135-144.

- Hankin, D.G., N. Diamond, M. Mohr and J. Ianelli. 1985. Molt increments, annual molting probabilities, fecundity and survival rates of adult female Dungeness crabs in northern California. <u>In</u>: Proceedings of the Symposium on Dungeness Crab Biology and Management. Univ. of Alaska, Alaska Sea Grant Rept. No. 85-3, pp. 189-206.
- Johnson, D.F., L.W. Botsford, R.D. Methot, Jr. and T.C. Wainwright. 1986. Wind stress and cycles in Dungeness crab (<u>Cancer magister</u>) catch off California, Oregon and Washington. Can. J. Fish. Aquatic Sci. 43(4):838-845.
- Kaplan, E.H., J.R. Welker, M.G. Kraus and S. McCourt. 1975. Some factors affecting the colonization of a dredged channel. Mar. Biol. 32:193-204.
- Larson, K. 1986. Personal communication, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Oregon.
- Lough, R.G. 1976. Larval dynamics of the Dungeness crab, <u>Cancer magister</u>, off the central Oregon coast, 1970-1971. U.S. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., Fish. Bull. 74(2):353-376.
- MacDonald, P.D.M. and T.J. Pitcher. 1979. Age-groups from size-frequency data: a versatile and efficient method of analyzing distribution mixtures. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 36:987-1001.
- McCauley, J.E., R.A. Parr and D.R. Hancock. 1977. Benthic infauna and maintenance dredging: A case study. Water Res. 11:233-242.
- McGraw, K., L.L. Conquest, and J.O. Waller. 1987. Entrainment of Dungeness crabs by hopper dredge in Grays Harbor, Washington. Report for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. 50 pp.
- Methot, R.D. Jr. and L.W. Botsford. 1982. Estimated preseason abundance in the California Dungeness crab (<u>Cancer magister</u>) fisheries. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 39:1077-1083.
- Orensanz, J., and V. Gallucci. 1986. Unpublished data, Center for Quantitative Science, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.
- P.M.F.C. (Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission). 1985. Dungeness crab fishery. 38th Annual Report, PMFC, Portland, Oregon, pp. 31-32.
- Poole, R.L. 1967. Preliminary results of the age and growth study of the market crab (Cancer magister) in California: The age and growth of Cancer magister in Bodega Bay. In: Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Proc. (Part 2) Mar. Biol. Assoc., Mandapam Camp, India, pp. 553-567.
- Poiner, I.R. and R. Kennedy. 1984. Complex patterns of change in the macrobenthos of a large sandbank following dredging. Mar. Biol. 78:335-352.

- Quick, J.A., Jr., D.J. Milligan, S.E. Hill, R.J. Hover and W.F. McIlhenny. 1978. Field demonstration of shrimp mariculture feasibility in dredged material containment areas. Tech. Rep. D-78-53 for U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, by Dow Chemical U.S.A., Freeport, Texas. 128 pp.
- Reilly, P.N. 1983. Predation on Dungeness crabs, <u>Cancer magister</u>, studies in central California. <u>In</u>: Life history, environment, and mariculture studies of the Dungeness crab, <u>Cancer magister</u>, with emphasis on the central California fishery resource (P.W. Wild and R.N. Tasto, eds.). Calif. Dept. Fish Game, Fish. Bull. 172:155-164.
- Rhoads, D.C., P.L. McCall and J.Y. Yingst. 1978. Disturbance and production on the estuarine seafloor. Am. Sci. 66(5):577-586.
- Schnute, J. and D. Fournier. 1980. A new approach to length-frequency analysis: growth structure. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 37:1337-1351.
- Stevens, B.G. 1981. Dredging related mortality of Dungeness crabs associated with four dredges operating in Grays Harbor, Washington. Wash. Dept. Fish Rep. to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers No. DA-79-45.
- Stevens, B. and D.A. Armstrong. 1984. Distribution, abundance and growth of juvenile Dungeness crab, <u>Cancer magister</u>, in Grays Harbor estuary, Washington, U.S.A. Fish. Bull. 82(3):469-483.
- Stevens, B.G. and D.A. Armstrong. 1985. Ecology, growth and population dynamics of juvenile Dungeness crab, <u>Cancer magister</u> Dana, in Grays Harbor, Washington, 1980-1981. <u>In: Proceedings of the Symposium on Dungeness Crab Biology and Management</u>. Univ. of Alaska, Alaska Sea Grant Rept. No. 85-3, pp. 119-134.
- Stevens, B.G., D.A. Armstrong and R. Cusimano. 1982. Feeding habits of the Dungeness crab <u>Cancer magister</u> as determined by the index of relative importance. Mar. Biol. 72:135-45.
- Sugarman, P.C., W.H. Pearson and D.L. Woodruff. 1983. Salinity detection and associated behavior in the Dungeness crab, <u>Cancer magister</u>. Estuaries 6:380-386.
- Swartz, R.C., W.A. DeBen, F.A. Cole and L.C. Bentsen. 1980. Recovery of the macrobenthos at a dredge site in Yaquina Bay, Oregon. <u>In</u>: Contaminants and Sediments, Vol. 2 (R.R. Baker, ed.). Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, Michigan, pp. 391-408.
- Tasto, R.N. 1983. Juvenile Dungeness crab, <u>Cancer magister</u>, studies in the San Francisco area. <u>In</u>: Life history, environment and mariculture studies of the Dungeness crab, <u>Cancer magister</u>, with emphasis on the central California fishery resource (P.W. Wild and R.N. Tasto, eds.). Calif. Dept. Fish Game Fish. Bull. 172:135-154.

- Tegelberg, H. and R. Arthur. 1977. Distribution of Dungeness crabs (<u>Cancer magister</u>) in Grays Harbor, and some effects of channel maintenance dredging. Appendix N <u>In</u>: Maintenance dredging and the environment of Grays Harbor, Washington. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Washington. 94 pp.
- Wild, P.W. and R.N. Tasto, eds. 1983. Life history, environment and mariculture studies of the Dungeness crab, <u>Cancer magister</u>, with emphasis on the central California fishery resource. Calif. Dept. Fish Game Fish. Bull. 172. 352 pp.

APPENDIX A DREDGE PLAN

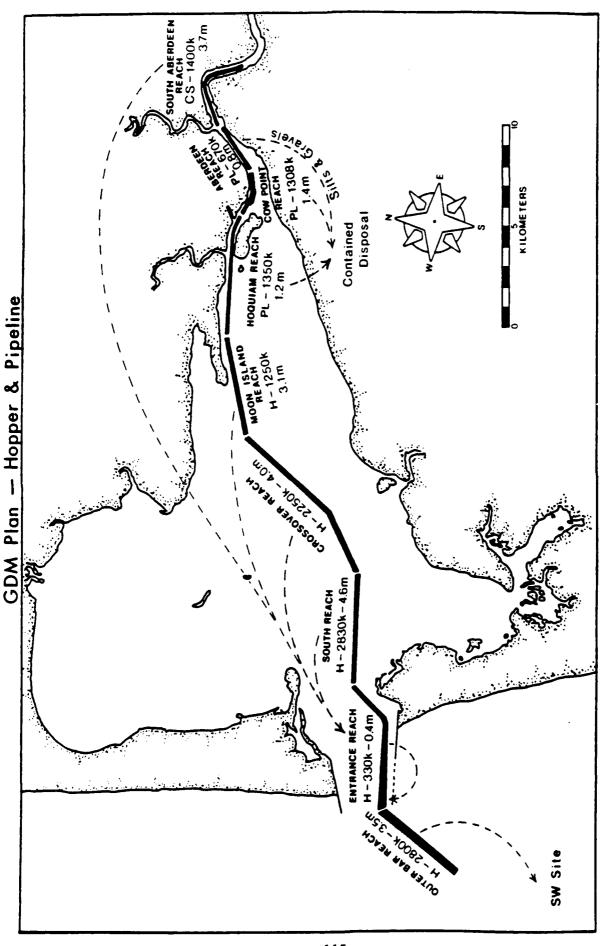


Diagram of the proposed Grays Harbor widening and deepening dredging plan with confined disposal by pipeline dredge for a portion of the dredged materials. Abbreviations: H = hopper dredge; CS = clamshell dredge; K = 1,000 cy; m = # months required for dredging.Appendix Figure Al.

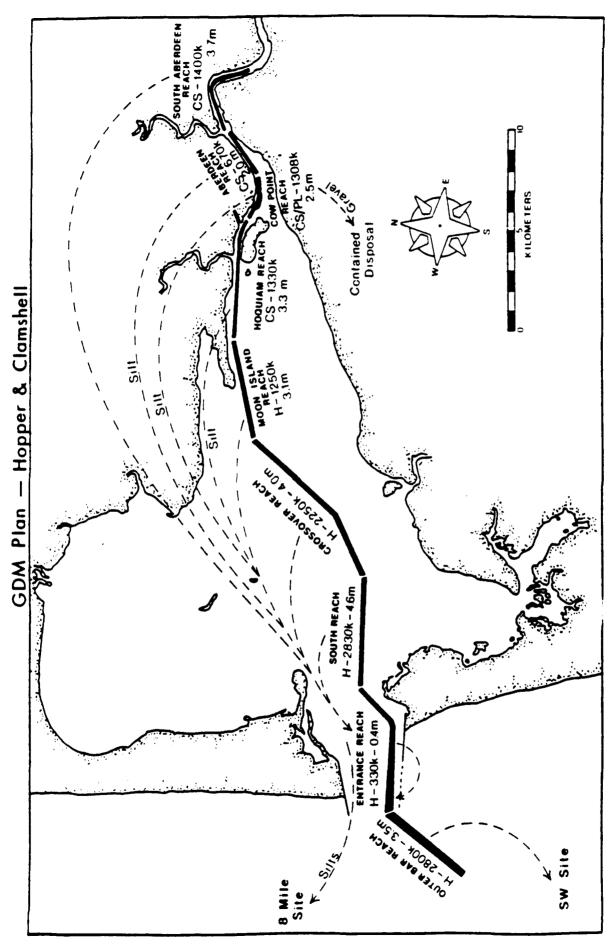


Diagram of the proposed Grays Harbor widening and deepening dredging plan without confined disposal by pipeline dredge. Abbreviations: H = hopper dredge; PL = pipeline dredge; disposal by pipeline dredge. Abbreviations: H = hopper dredge; PL = pip \overline{CS} = clamshell dredge; K = 1,000 cy; M = # months required for dredging. Appendix Figure A2.

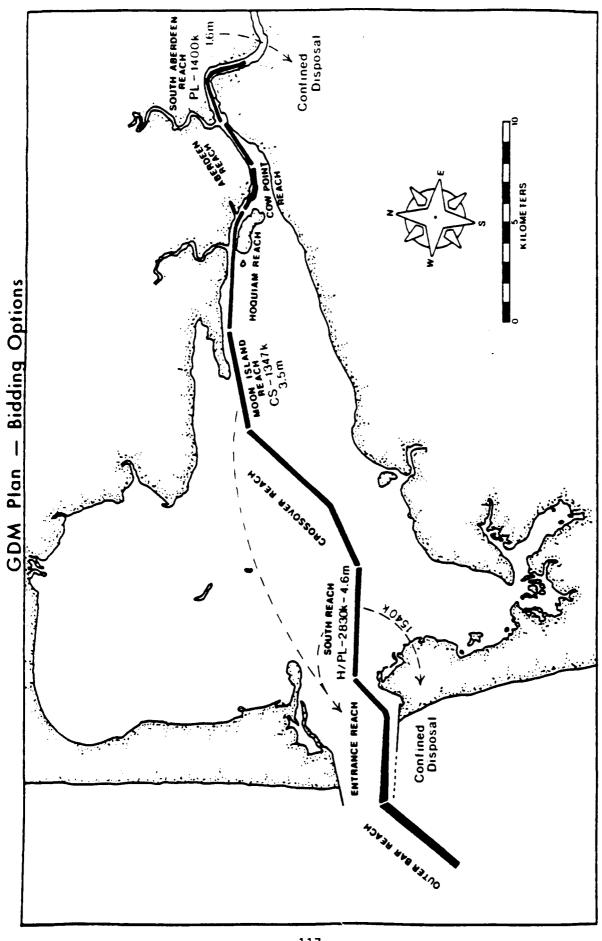


Diagram of pronosed bidding options to be considered for inclusion in the Grays Harbor widening and deepening dredging plan. Abbreviations: H = hopper dredge; PL = dredge; CS = clam shell; Appendix Figure A3.

APPENDIX B DETAILED RESULTS

LIST OF TABLES

Plan Without Confined Disposal

- B1: Linear Entrainment Function, "Best" Population
- B2: Linear Entrainment Function, "Worst" Population
- B3: Linear Entrainment Function, "Mean" Population
- B4: Curved Entrainment Function, "Best" Population
- B5: Curved Entrainment Function, "Worst" Population
- B6: Curved Entrainment Function, "Mean" Population

Plan With Confined Disposal

- B7: Linear Entrainment Function, "Best" Population
- B8: Linear Entrainment Function, "Worst" Population
- B9: Linear Entrainment Function, "Mean" Population
- B10: Curved Entrainment Function, "Best" Population
- Bll: Curved Entrainment Function, "Worst" Population
- B12: Curved Entrainment Function, "Mean" Population

Reduced Pipeline Entrainment, Plan With Confined Disposal

- B13: Linear Entrainment Function, "Mean" Population
- B14: Curved Entrainment Function, "Mean" Population

Table Bla: Entrainment (Number of Crabs) Without Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Best Population

					<i>A</i>	ge Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipmen	t Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
	las Man	Sauch	Vonnen	1600	260071	10557	25104
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	<u>269071</u>	<u>18557</u>	<u>25184</u>
			Season	Total:	269071	18557	25184
		% of	G.H. Popu	lation	2.50	2.58	7.20
		% of Local			0.70	1.78	3.45
	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	413547	884	28277
1	Apr-May	Hoquiam	Clamshel	771	126774	<u> 366</u>	942
			Season	Total:	540322	1250	29219
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.08	0.50	2.95
		% of Local			0.08	0.04	2.46
			•				
	Jun-Sep	Crossove	, ,	1000	282420	14936	13578
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Clamshel	1 579	8176	432	<u>393</u>
			Season	Total:	290596	15368	13971
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.98	0.30	0.95
		% of Local			0.17	0.25	0.62
			Annual	Total:	1099989	35175	68374
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Hopper	250	64156	2037	3055
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	Hopper	1786	458327	14550	21825
	Oct-Dec		i Clamshel		9983	317	475
	Oct-Dec		r Pipeline	374	95977	3047	4570
_				• • •			
			Season	Total:	628442	19951	29926
		-% of	G.H. Popu	lation	3.65	0.75	2.30
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.83	0.63	1.64
2	Jan-Mar	Cassassa	- Vonnor	1000	198237	2716	2716
	Jan-Mar	Crossove Moon Is.		714	141541	1939	1939
	Jan-Mar		Hopper i Clamshel		1546	21	21
_	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen			6641	91	91
_	Odii-ridi	ADE GEEN	O Talmanic I				
			Season	Total:	347966	4767	4767
			G.H. Popu		3.23	0.66	1.36
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.91	0.46	0.65
2	Apr-May	Faturaca	Vonnom	220	120557	258	0242
2	Apr-may	Entrance	Hopper	330	120557	238	8243
			Season	Total:	120557	258	8243
		% of	G.H. Popu	lation	0.02	0.10	0.83
		% of Local			0.02	0.01	0.69
_		.					
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	633854	<u>218570</u>	177042
			Season	Total:	633854	218570	177042
		%.of	G.H. Popu		2.13	4.25	12.04
		% of Local			0.38	3.62	7.80
					1.70001.5		010070
			Annual	iotal:	1730819	243545	219978
			Project	Totals	2830808	278720	288351
					222000		

Table Blb: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Best Population

					ge Class	
Year	Season	Reach Equ	ipment Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hop	per 1698	107628	15959	21658
		Se	ason Total:	107628	15959	21658
			Population	1.00	2.22	6.19
		% of Local Area		0.28	1.53	2.97
1	Apr-May		per 1132	20677	530	24318
1	Apr-May	Hoquiam Cla	mshell 771	12677	37	94
		Se	ason Total:	33355	567	24412
			Population	0.01	0.23	2.47
		% of Local Area		0.00	0.02	2.05
			•		3002	
	Jun-Sep	Crossover Hop		28242	8961	11677
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam Cla	mshell 579	818	43	39
		۵2	ason Total:	29060	9005	11716
			Population	0.10	0.18	11716 0.80
		% of Local Area		0.02	0.15	0.52
				7702	0.15	0.32
	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hop		12831	1752	2627
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is. Hop		91665	12513	18770
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si Clar		998	32	48
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pip	eline 374	<u>95977</u>	3047	<u>4570</u>
		Se	ason Total:	201472	17343	26015
			Population	1.17	0.65	2.00
		% of Local Area	Population	0.27	0.55	1.43
_			•			
	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hop		79295	2335	2335
	Jan-Mar Jan-Mar	Moon Is. Hop Cow pt.Si Cla	per 714	56617	1667	1667
	Jan-Mar		mshell 156 mshell 670	155 664	2 9	2
-	oun-nur	Aberdeen Crai	ishell 070	004		9
		Se	ason Total:	136730	4014	4014
		% of G.H.	Population	1.27	0.56	1.15
		% of Local Area	Population	0.36	0.39	0.55
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hop	per 330	6028	155	7089
		and more	550		133	7003
		S e a	son Total:	6028	155	7089
			Population	0.00	0.06	0.72
		% of Local Area	Population	0.00	0.01	0.60
2	Jun-Sep	Outon ham linns	2000	63305		
2 .	oun-sep	Outer bar Hopp	er 2800	<u>63385</u>	131142	152256
		Sea	son Total:	63385	131142	152256
		% of G.H.	Population .	0.21	2.55	10.36
		% of Local Area	Population	0.04	2.17	6.71
	·	Anr	nual Total:	407615	152654	189374
		Proj	ect Totals	577658	178184	247161

Table Blc: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Best Population

				A	ge Class	
Year	Season	Reach Equipme	nt Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hopper	1698	2906	3543	21658
		Season	Total:	2906	3543	21658
		% of G.H. Pop		1.00	2.22	6.19
		% of Local Area Pop	ulation	0.28	1.53	2.97
1	Apr-May	South Hopper	1132	62	27	7709
	Apr-May	Hoquiam Clamshe	11 771	38	2	30
		Saacan	Total:	100	28	7739
		% of G.H. Pop		0.01	0.23	2.47
		% of Local Area Pop		0.00	0.02	2.05
1	lun Con	Cuananan Hannan	1000	141	725	CAAT
	Jun-Sep Jun-Sep	Crossover Hopper Hoquiam Clamshe	1000 11 579	141	735 4	5441 18
_		,		<u>-</u> _	_	
			Total:	145	738	5460
		% of G.H. Pop		0.10	0.18	0.80
		% of Local Area Pop	ulation	0.02	0.15	0.52
		<u>Annual</u>	Total:	3151	4310	34857
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hopper	250	167	250	1879
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is. Hopper	1786	1192	1789	13420
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si Clamshe	11 778	13	5	34
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pipelin	e 374	1248	436	3268
		Season	Total:	2619	2480	18601
		% of G.H. Pop		1.17	0.65	2.00
		% of Local Area Pop	ulation	0.27	0.55	1.43
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hopper	1000	2141	518	2335
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is. Hopper	714	1529	370	1667
	Jan-Mar	Cow pt.Si Clamshe		4	0	2
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen Clamshe	11 670	<u> 18</u>	2	9
		Season	Total:	3692	891	4014
		% of G.H. Pop		1.27	0.56	1.15
		% of Local Area Pop	ulation	0.36	0.39	0.55
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hopper	330	18	8	2247
		Season	Total:	18	8	2247
		% of G.H. Pop		0.00	0.06	0.72
		% of Local Area Pop		0.00	0.01	0.60
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hopper	2800	317	10754	70951
		Season	Total:	317	10754	70951
		% of G.H. Pop	ulation	0.21	2.55	10.36
		% of Local Area Pop	ulation	0.04	2.17	6.71
		Annual	Total:	6646	14133	95813
		Project	Totals	9797	18442	130670

Table B2a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Worst Population

			Age Class	
Year	Season	Reach Equipment Vol.	0+ 1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hopper 1698	<u>43741</u> <u>27835</u>	30486
		Season Total: % of G.H. Population % of Local Area Population	43741 27835 1.06 6.79 0.96 3.48	30486 4.92 2.16
	Apr-May Apr-May	South Hopper 1132 Hoquiam Clamshell 771	173195 136965 262 3716	130780 837
		Season Total: % of G.H. Population % of Local Area Population	173457 140682 0.11 2.81 0.10 1.79	131617 4.26 3.45
	Jun-Sep Jun-Sep	Crossover Hopper 1000 Hoquiam Clamshell 579	84183 103192 2437 2987	23082 668
		Season Total: % of G.H. Population % of Local Area Population	86620 106179 0.39 0.90 0.36 0.82	23751 1.14 0.63
		Annual Total:	303817 274696	185854
2 2	Oct-Dec Oct-Dec Oct-Dec Oct-Dec	Crossover Hopper 250 Moon Is. Hopper 1786 Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374	54651 28514 390427 203701 8504 4437 81758 42656	18330 130951 2852 27422
		Season Total: % of G.H. Population % of Local Area Population	535340 279308 4.23 5.87 3.93 5.19	179555 7.77 5.27
2	Jan-Mar Jan-Mar Jan-Mar Jan-Mar	Crossover Hopper 1000 Moon Is. Hopper 714 Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 Aberdeen Clamshell 670	31229 6789 22298 4847 244 53 1046 227	20367 14542 159 682
		Season Total: % of G.H. Population % of Local Area Population	54817 11917 1.32 2.91 1.20 1.49	35750 5.77 2.54
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hopper 330	50490 39928	38125
		Season Total: % of G.H. Population % of Local Area Population	50 490 39928 0.03 0.80 0.03 0.51	38125 1.23 1.00
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hopper 2800	218570 937666	231684
		Season Total: % of G.H. Population % of Local Area Population	218570 937666 0.99 7.92 0.90 7.26	231684 11.09 6.13
		Annual Total:	-59216 1268819	485114
		Project Totals	1163034 1543515	670968

Table B2b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Linear EF, Worst Population

				A	ge Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper 1698	17496	23938	26218
			Season Total:	17496	23938	26218
		% of	G.H. Population	0.42	5.84	4.23
			Area Population	0.38	2.99	1.86
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper 1132	8660	82179	112471
	Apr-May	Hoguiam	Clamshell 771	26	372	84
_		moqui um	0.14			
			Season Total:	8686	82551	112555
			G.H. Population	0.01	1.65	3.64
		% of Local	Area Population	0.00	1.05	2.95
1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Hopper 1000	8418	61915	19851
	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Clamshell 579	244	299	67
•	ош. оср	moqu rum		 -		
			Season Total:	8662	62214	19918
			G.H. Population	0.04	0.53	0.95
		% of Local	Area Population	0.04	0.48	0.53
			Annual Total:	34844	168703	158690
						130030
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Hopper 250	10930	24522	15764
2	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	Hopper 1786	78085	175183	112618
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.S	i Clamshell 778	850	444	285
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gi	r Pipeline 374	81758	42656	27422
			Season Total:	171624	242805	156089
			G.H. Population	1.35	5.10	6.76
		% of Local	Area Population	1.26	4.51	4.58
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper 1000	12492	5838	17515
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper 714	8919	4169	12506
	Jan-Mar		i Clamshell 156	24	5	16
	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen		105	23	68
			Season Total:	21540	10035	30106
			G.H. Population	0.52	2.45	4.86
		% of Local	Area Population	0.47	1.25	2.14
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper 330	2524	23957	32787
			• •			
			Season Total:	2524	23957	32787
			G.H. Population	0.00	0.48	1.06
		% of Local	Area Population	0.00	0.30	0.86
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bai	r Hopper 2800	21857	562600	199249
-			.,			
		<u>. </u>	Season Total:	21857	562600	199249
			G.H. Population	0.10	4.75	9.53
		% of Local	Area Population	0.09	4.35	5.27
			Annual Total:	217545	839396	418230
			Annes Total.	L17373	00000	410500
			Project Totals	252389	1008099	576920
						-

Table B2c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Worst Population

				A	ge Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper 1698	472	5314	26218
			Season Total:	472	5314	26218
		% 01	f G.H. Population	0.42	5.84	4.23
			l Area Population	0.38	2.99	1.86
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper 1132	26	4109	35653
	Apr-May	Hoquiam	Clamshell 771	0	19	27
			Season Total:	26	4128	35680
		% of	f G.H. Population	0.01	1.65	3.64
		% of Loca	l Area Population	0.00	1.05	2.95
1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	er Hopper 1000	42	5077	. 9251
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Clamshell 579	1	24	31
			Season Total:	43	5102	9282
			f G.H. Population	0.04	0.53	0.95
		% of Local	l Area Population	0.04	0.48	0.53
			Annual Total:	542	14543	71179
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	er Hopper 250	142	3507	11271
2	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	. Hopper 1786	1015	25051	80522
	Oct-Dec		Si Clamshell 778	11	63	204
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.	Gr Pipeline 374	1063	6100	19607
			Season Total:	2231	34721	111603
			f G.H. Population	1.35	5.10	6.76
		% of Local	l Area Population	1.26	4.51	4.58
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	er Hopper 1000	337	1296	17515
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	. Hopper 714	241	925	12506
	Jan-Mar		Si Clamshell 156	1	1	16
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeer	n Clamshell 670	3	5	68
		_	Season Total:	582	2228	30106
			f G.H. Population	0.52	2.45	4.86
		% of Local	l Area Population	0.47	1.25	2.14
2	Apr-May	Entrance	e Hopper 330	8	1198	10394
			Season Total:	8	1198	10394
			f G.H. Population	0.00	0.48	1.06
		% of Local	Area Population	0.00	0.30	0.86
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	ar Hopper 2800	109	46133	92850
			Season Total:	109	46133	92850
			F G.H. Population	0.10	4.75	9.53
		% of Local	Area Population	0.09	4.35	5.27
				****		04.055
			Annual Total:	2930	84280	244952
						21.61.25
			Project Totals	3471	98823	316132

Table B3a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Mean Population

			Age Class	
Year	Season	Reach Equipment Vol.	0+ 1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hopper 1698	98085 35788	22533
		Season Total:		22533
		% of G.H. Population		7.04
		% of Local Area Population	0.24 0.76	1.77
1	Apr-May	South Hopper 1132	149337 51252	60972
1	Apr-May	Hoquiam Clamshell 771		680
		Season Total:	181161 52979	61652
		% of G.H. Population	0.09 1.65	4.40
		% of Local Area Population	0.08 0.70	2.20
	Jun-Sep	Crossover Hopper 1000	100476 50238	10862
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam Clamshell 579		314
		Season Total:	103385 51693	11177
		% of G.H. Population		0.83
		% of Local Area Population	0.05 0.30	0.33
		Annual Total:	382631 140459	95362
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hopper 250	22743 6449	2376
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is. Hopper 1786		16975
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778		370
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374	34023 9648	3555
		Season Total:		23276
		% of G.H. Population		1.99
		% of Local Area Population	0.26 0.66	0.94
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hopper 1000	70605 6789	2716
2	Jan-Mar	Moon Is. Hopper 714		1939
	Jan-Mar	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156		21
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen Clamshell 670	2365 227	91
		Season Total:	123933 11917	4767
		% of G.H. Population		1.49
		% of Local Area Population	0.30 0.25	0.38
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hopper 330	43535 14941	17774
		Season Total:	43535 14941	17774
		% of G.H. Population		1.27
		% of Local Area Population	0.02 0.20	0.63
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hopper 2800	229499 424026	<u>157371</u>
		Season Total:	229499 424026	157371
		% of G.H. Population		11.74
		% of Local Area Population	0.12 2.45	4.68
		Annual Total:	619747 514060	203187
		Project Totals	1002379 654520	298549

Table B3b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Mean Population

			Ac	e Class	
Year	Season	Reach Equipment Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hopper 1698	39234	30777	19378
		Season Total:	39234	30777	19378
		% of G.H. Population	0.57	3.21	6.06
		% of Local Area Population	0.10	0.65	1.53
1	Ann Mau	South Hopper 1132	7467	20751	52426
	Apr-May Apr-May	South Hopper 1132 Hoguiam Clamshell 771	7467 3182	30751 173	52436 68
•	vhi -liah	noquiam Clamshell //I	3102		
		Season Total:	10649	30924	52504
		% of G.H. Population	0.01	0.96	3.75
		% of Local Area Population	0.00	0.41	1.88
1	Jun-Sep	Crossover Hopper 1000	10048	30143	9342
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam Clamshell 579	291	145	31
		Season Total:	10339	30288	9373
		% of G.H. Population	0.04	44	0.70
		% of Local Area Population	0.01	0.17	0.28
		Annual Total:	60222	91990	81255
		Annual Total.	00222	31330	61233
	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hopper 250	4549	5547	2043
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is. Hopper 1786	32495	39625	14599
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778	354	100	37
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374	34023	9648	3555
		Season Total:	71421	54920	20234
		% of G.H. Population	0.59	1.54	1.73
		% of Local Area Population	0.08	0.58	0.82
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hopper 1000	28242	5838	2335
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is. Hopper 714	20165	4169	1667
	Jan-Mar	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156	55	5	2
	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen Clamshell 670	237	23	
		Season Total:	40600	10035	4014
		% of G.H. Population	48698 0.71	1.05	1.25
		% of Local Area Population	0.71	0.21	0.32
		·	0.12	0.21	
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hopper 330	2177	8965	<u>15286</u>
		Season Total:	2177	8965	15286
		% of G.H. Population	0.00	0.28	1.09
		% of Local Area Population	0.00	0.12	0.55
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hopper 2800	22950	254416	135339
-	эш. Эер	.,			
		Season Total:	22950	254416	135339
		% of G.H. Population	0.10	3.70	10.10
		% of Local Area Population	0.01	1.47	4.03
		Annual Total:	145246	328336	174873
		Project Totals	205468	420325	256128

Table B3c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Mean Population

			Age Class		
Year	Season	Reach Equipment Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hopper 1698	1059	6833	19378
		Season Total:	1059	6833	19378
		% of G.H. Population	0.57	3.21	6.06
		% of Local Area Population	0.10	0.65	1.53
,					
	Apr-May Apr-May	South Hopper 1132	22	1538	16622
*	vh1-may	Hoquiam Clamshell 771	10	9	22
		Season Total:	32	1546	16644
		% of G.H. Population	0.01	0.96	3.75
		% of Local Area Population	0.00	0.41	1.88
1	Jun-Sep	Crossover Hopper 1000	50	2472	1252
	Jun-Sep	hoquiam Clamshell 579	1	12	4353 15
	•				
		Season Total:	52	2484	4368
		% of G.H. Population % of Local Area Population	0.04	0.44	0.70
		s of Local Area Population	0.01	0.17	0.28
		Annual Total:	1143	10862	40390
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hopper 250	E 0	702	1461
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is. Hopper 1786	59 422	793 5666	1461
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778	5	14	10438 26
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374	442	1380	2542
		•			
		Season Total:	928	7854	14467
		% of G.H. Population	0.59	1.54	1.73
		% of Local Area Population	0.08	0.58	0.82
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hopper 1000	763	1296	2335
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is. Hopper 714	544	925	1667
2	Jan-Mar	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156	1	1	2
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen Clamshell 670	6	5	9
		Season Total:	1315	2228	4014
		% of G.H. Population	0.71	1.05	1.25
		% of Local Area Population	0.12	0.21	0.32
		• -		••••	
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hopper 330	7	448	4846
		Sangar Total	7	440	4046
		Season Total: % of G.H. Population	ე ს.00	448	4846
		of Local Area Population	0.00	0.28 0.12	1.09 0.55
		o or goder maa roparation	0.00	0.12	0.55
2 .	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hopper 2800	115	20862	63068
		Season Total:	115	20052	62060
		3 of G.H. Population	115 0.10	208 6 2 3.70	63068
	•	of Local Area Population	0.10 0.01	1.47	10.10 4.03
	-	good - regarderon			7.03
		Annual Total:	2365	31392	86395
		Dunings Tab-1	.500	40054	
		Project Totals	350 8	42254	126785

Table B4a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Curved Entr. Function, Best Population

					Age	Class	
_Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	129993	8965	12167
			Season To		129993	8965	12167
			G.H. Popula		1.21	1.25	3.48
		% of Local	Area Popula	tion	0.34	0.86	1.67
	Apr-May	South		1132	577487	1234	39486
1	Apr-May	Hoqui am	Clamshell	771	3615877	10451	26873
			Season To		4193364	11684	66359
			G.H. Popula		0.66	4.67	6.70
		% of Local	Area Popula	tion	0.62	0.39	5.58
	Jun-Sep	Crossove		1000	285412	15094	13722
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Clamshell	579	8263	437	397
			Season To		293675	15531	14119
		% of	G.H. Popula	tion	0.99	0.30	0.96
		% of Local	Area Popula	tion	0.17	0.26	0.62
			Annual To	tal:	4617032	36180	92645
2	Oct-Dec	Crossovei	r Honner	250	EE004	1740	2622
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.		1786	55084 393517	1749 12493	2623
_	Oct-Dec		i Clamshell	778	8571	272	18739 408
	Oct-Dec		Pipeline	374	82405	2616	3924
		, post	•		-0270		
			Season To		539576	17129	25694
			G.H. Popular		3.13	0.64	1.98
		% of Local	Area Populat	tion	0.72	0.54	1.41
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	- Hopper 1	1000	110327	1511	1511
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	78774	1079	1079
	Jan-Mar		Clamshell	156	861	12	12
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Clamshell	670	3696	51	51
			Season Tot	tal:	193657	2653	2653
			G.H. Populat		1.80	0.37	0.76
		% of Local	Area Populat	tion	0.51	0.26	0.36
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	168349	360	11511
			Season Tot		168349	360	11511
			G.H. Populat		0.03	0.14	1.16
		% of Local	Area Populat	tion	0.03	0.01	0.97
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar	Hopper 2	2800	811324	279767	226611
			Season Tot		811324	279767	226611
			G.H. Populat		2.73	5.44	15.42
		% of Local	Area Populat	ion	0.48	4.63	9.98
			Annual Tot	:a1:	1712906	299909	266469
			Project Tot	als	6329938	336089	359114

Table B4b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs) Without Confined Disposal, Curved EF, Best Population

			Ag		
Year	Season	Reach Equipment Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hopper 1698	51997	7710	10463
		Season Total:	51997	7710	10463
		% of G.H. Population	0.48	1.07	2.99
		% of Local Area Population	0.14	0.74	1.43
1	Apr-May	South Hopper 1132	28874	740	33958
1	Apr-May	Hoquiam Clamshell 771	<u>361588</u>	1045	
		Season Total:	390462	1785	36645
		% of G.H. Population	0.06	0.71	3.70
		% of Local Area Population	0.06	0.06	3.08
	Jun-Sep	Crossover Hopper 1000	28541	9056	11801
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam Clamshell 579	<u>826</u>	44	40
		Season Total:	29367	9100	11840
		% of G.H. Population	0.10	0.18	0.81
		% of Local Area Population	0.02	0.15	0.52
		Annual Total:	471827	18595	58949
_	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hopper 250	11017	1504	. 2256
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is. Hopper 1786	78703	10744	16115
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778	857	27	41
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374	82405	2616	3924
		Season Total:	172982	14891	22336
		% of G.H. Population	1.00	0.56	1.72
		% of Local Area Population	0.23	0.47	1.23
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hopper 1000	44131	1300	1300
2	Jan-Mar	Moon Is. Hopper 714	31509	928	928
2	Jan-Mar	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156	86	1	1
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen Clamshell 670	<u>370</u>	5	5
		Season Total:	76096	2234	2234
		% of G.H. Population	0.71	0.31	0.64
		% of Local Area Population	0.20	0.21	0.31
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hopper 330	8417	216	9899
		Season Total:	8417	216	9899
		% of G.H. Population	0.00	0.09	1.00
		% of Local Area Population	0.00	0.01	0.83
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hopper 2800	81132	167860	194886
		Season Total:	81132	167860	194886
		% of G.H. Population	0.27	3.27	13.26
		% of Local Area Population	0.05	2.78	8.59
		Annual Total:	338628	185201	229355
		Project Totals	810454	203796	288305

Table B4c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Curved EF, Best Population

Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	Vol.	0+	Class	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	1404	1712	10463
		% of % of Local	Season To G.H. Popula Area Popula	ation	1404 0.48 0.14	1712 1.07 0.74	10463 2.99 1.43
	Apr-May Apr-May	South Hoquiam	Hopper Clamshell	1132 771	87 1085	37 52	10765 852
		% of % of Local	Season To G.H. Popula Area Popula	ation	1171 0.06 0.06	89 0.71 0.06	11617 3.70 3.08
	Jun-Sep Jun-Sep	Crossover Hoquiam	Hopper Clamshell	1000 579	143 4	743 4	5499 19
		% of % of Local	Season To G.H. Popula Area Popula	ation	147 0.10 0.02	746 0.18 0.15	5518 0.81 0.52
			Annual To	otal:	2722	2547	27598
2 2	Oct-Dec Oct-Dec Oct-Dec Oct-Dec		Hopper Hopper Clamshell Pipeline	250 1786 778 374	143 1023 11 1071	215 1536 4 374	1613 11523 29 2806
		% f % of Local	Season To G.H. Popula Area Popula	ation	2249 1.00 0.23	2129 0.56 0.47	15970 . 1.72 1.23
2 2	Jan-Mar Jan-Mar Jan-Mar Jan-Mar	Crossover Moon Is. Cow pt.Si Aberdeen	Hopper Hopper Clamshell Clamshell	1000 714 156 670	1192 851 2 10	289 206 0 1	1300 928 1 5
		% of % of Local	Season To G.H. Popula Area Popula	ation	2055 0.71 0.20	496 0.31 0.21	2234 0.64 0.31
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	25	11	3138
		% of % of Local	Season To G.H. Popula Area Popula	ation	25 0.00 0.00	0.09 0.01	3138 1.00 0.83
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar	Hopper	2800	406	13765	90817
		% of % of Local	Season To G.H. Popula Area Popula	ation	406 0.27 0.05	13765 3.27 2.78	90817 13.26 8.59
			Annual To	otal:	4734	16401	112159
			Project To	otals	7456	18948	139757

Table B5a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Curved Entr. Function, Worst Population

				#		
Year	Season	Reach Equ	ipment Vol.	0+	ige Class 1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hop	per 1698	4356	2772	3036
		Se	ason Total:	4356	2772	3036
			Population	0.11	0.68	0.49
		% of Local Area		0.10	0.35	0.22
1	Apr-May	South Hop	per 1132	240493	190186	181597
	Apr-May		mshell 771	73	1038	234
		Se	ason Total:	240566	191224	181831
			Population	0.15	3.82	5.88
		% of Local Area	Population	0.14	2.43	4.76
	Jun-Sep	Crossover Hop		49068	60148	13454
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam Cla	mshell 579	1421	1741	389
			ason Total:	50489	61889	13844
			Population	0.23	0.52	0.66
		% of Local Area	Population	0.21	0.48	0.37
		Ar	nual Total:	295411	255886	198711
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hop		80446	41972	26982
	Oct-Dec		per 1786	574705	299846	192758
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si Cla		12517	6531	4198
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pip	eline 374	120347	62790	40365
			eason Total:	788015	411138	264303
			Population	6.22	8.64	11.44
		% of Local Area	Population	5.79	7.64	7.75
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hop	per 1000	2985	649	1947
2	Jan-Mar		per 714	2131	463	1390
2	Jan-Mar	Cow pt.Si Cla		23	5	15
2	Jan-Mar		mshell 670	100	22	65
		Se	eason Total:	5240	1139	3417
			Population	0.13	0.28	0.55
		% of Local Area	Population	0.11	0.14	0.24
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hop	per 330	70108	55443	52939
			ason Total:	70108	55443	52939
			Population	0.04	1.11	1.71
		% of Local Area	Population	0.04	0.70	1.39
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hop	per 2800	426332	1828963	451912
			ason Total:	426332	1828963	451912
			Population	1.94	15.45	21.62
		% of Local Area	Population	1.76	14.16	11.96
		An	nual Total:	1289695	2296684	772571
		Pro	ject Totals	1585106	2552569	971282

Table B5b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Curved Entr. Function, Worst Population

Year Season Reach Equipment Vol. O+					. Δ	ge Class	
Season Total: 1742 2384 2611 2 of G.H. Population 0.04 0.58 0.42 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.58 0.42 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.58 0.42 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.30 0.19 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 12025 114112 156173 1 Apr-May Hoquiam Clamshell 771 7 104 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 2	Year	Season	Reach	Equipment Vol.		•	>1+
\$ of G.H. Population 0.04 0.58 0.42 \$ of Local Area Population 0.04 0.30 0.19 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 12025 114112 156173 1 Apr-May Hoquiam Clamshell 771 7 104 23	1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper 1698	1742	2384	2611
# of Local Area Population				Season Total:	1742	2384	2611
1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 12025 114112 156173 1 Apr-May Hoquiam Clamshell 771 7 104 23			% of	G.H. Population	0,04	0.58	0.42
Season Total: 12032			% of Local	Area Population	0.04	0.30	0.19
\$ of G.H. Population 0.01 2.28 5.05 \$ of Local Area Population 0.01 1.45 4.09 \$ 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 4907 36089 11571 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Clamshell 579 142 174 39							
\$ of G.H. Population 0.01 2.28 5.05 \$ of Local Area Population 0.01 1.45 4.09 \$ 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 4907 36089 11571 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Clamshell 579 142 174 39				Season Total:	12032	114215	156197
\$ of Local Area Population			% of				
Season Total: South Sout							
Season Total: South Sout	1	Jun-San	Crossove	r Honner 1000	4907	36080	11571
Season Total: 5049 36263 11610 3 of G.H. Population 0.02 0.31 0.56 3 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.28 0.31 0.56 1002 0.28 0.31 0.56 1002 0.28 0.31 0.56 1002 0.28 0.31 0.56 1002 0.28 0.31 1002 0.28 0.31 1002 0.28 0.31 1002 0.28 0.31 1002 0.02 0.28 0.31 1002 0.20 0.				· e e			
### Annual Total: 18823 152862 170417 ### Annual Total: 18823 152862 170417 ### Crossover Hopper 250 16089 36096 23204 2 0ct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 114941 257868 165772 2 0ct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1252 653 420 2 0ct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1252 653 420 40365							
Annual Total: 18823 152862 170417 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 16089 36096 23204 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 114941 257868 165772 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1252 653 420 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 120347 62790 40365 Season Total: 252629 357406 229761 2 of G.H. Population 1.99 7.51 9.95 3 of Local Area Population 1.86 6.64 6.74 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 1194 558 1674 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 853 398 1195 2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Clamshell 1670 10 2 7 Season Total: 2059 959 2878 3 of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528 Season Total: 3605 33266 45528 Season Total: 3605 33266 45528 Season Total: 3603 1097378 388644 Sof G.H. Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 Sof G.H. Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 366 1489009 666810							
Annual Total: 18823 152862 170417 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 16089 36096 23204 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 114941 257868 165772 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1252 653 420 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 120347 62790 40365 Season Total: 252629 357406 229761 3 of G.H. Population 1.99 7.51 9.95 3 of Local Area Population 1.86 6.64 6.74 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 1194 558 1674 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 853 398 1195 2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Clamshell 670 10 2 7 Season Total: 2059 959 2878 3 of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528 Season Total: 3603 1097378 388644 Sof G.H. Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 Sof G.H. Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 42633 1097378 388644							
2 Oct-Dec			% of Local	Area Population	0.02	0.28	0.31
2 Oct-Dec							
2 Oct-Dec				Annual Total:	18823	152862	170417
2 Oct-Dec				Aimaar rocar.	10023	132002	170417
2 Oct-Dec	2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Hopper 250	16089	36096	23204
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778					114941		165772
Season Total: 252629 357406 229761 3 of G.H. Population 1.99 7.51 9.95 2 of Local Area Population 1.86 6.64 6.74 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 1194 558 1674 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 853 398 1195 2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Clamshell 670 10 2 7 7 Season Total: 2059 959 2878 3 of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.S	i Clamshell 778	1252	653	420
### Tof G.H. Population 1.99 7.51 9.95 ### Of Local Area Population 1.86 6.64 6.74 ### Of Local Area Population 1.86 6.64 6.74 ### Description 2.05 3.98 1195 ### Description 1.86 6.64 6.74 ### Description 1.86 6.64 ### Description 1.86 ### Description 1.86 6.64 ### Description 1.86 ### Description 1.86 ### Description 1.86 ### Descripti	2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.G	r Pipeline 374	120347	62790	40365
### Tof G.H. Population 1.99 7.51 9.95 ### Of Local Area Population 1.86 6.64 6.74 ### Of Local Area Population 1.86 6.64 6.74 ### Description 2.05 3.98 1195 ### Description 1.86 6.64 6.74 ### Description 1.86 6.64 ### Description 1.86 ### Description 1.86 6.64 ### Description 1.86 ### Description 1.86 ### Description 1.86 ### Descripti				•			
2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 1194 558 1674 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 853 398 1195 2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Clamshell 670 10 2 7 Season Total: 2059 959 2878 3 of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528 Season Total: 3505 33266 45528 3 of G.H. Population 0.00 0.66 1.47 3 of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 3 of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 3 of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 3866 1489009 666810							
2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 1194 558 1674 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 853 398 1195 2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Clamshell 670 10 2 7 Season Total: 2059 959 2878 3 of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528 3 of G.H. Population 0.00 0.66 1.47 3 of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 3 of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 3 of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 3505 1489009 666810							
2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Clamshell 670 10 2 7 Season Total: 2059 959 2878 3 of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528 Season Total: 3505 33266 45528 \$ of G.H. Population 0.00 0.66 1.47 \$ of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 \$ of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 \$ of Local Area Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 \$ of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 3505 1489009 666810			% of Local	Area Population	1.86	6.64	6.74
2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Clamshell 670 10 2 7 Season Total: 2059 959 2878 3 of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528 Season Total: 3505 33266 45528 \$ of G.H. Population 0.00 0.66 1.47 \$ of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 \$ of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 \$ of Local Area Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 \$ of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 3505 1489009 666810	2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper 1000	1194	558	1674
2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 2 1 2 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Clamshell 670 10 2 7 Season Total: 2059 959 2878 % of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.66 1.47 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 % of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 % of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 3866 1489009 666810							
Season Total: 2059 959 2878 2 of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 2 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		-			_		
% of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528 Season Total: 3505 33266 45528 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.66 1.47 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 % of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 % of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 0.00 1489009 666810	2	Jan-Mar				2	
% of G.H. Population 0.05 0.23 0.46 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528 Season Total: 3505 33266 45528 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.66 1.47 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 % of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 % of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 0.00 1489009 666810							
\$ of Local Area Population 0.04 0.12 0.20 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528			a . £				
2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 3505 33266 45528							
Season Total: 3505 33266 45528 \$ of G.H. Population 0.00 0.66 1.47 \$ of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 \$ of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 \$ of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 4263 1489009 666810			6 OT LOCAT	Area Population	0.04	0.12	0.20
\$ of G.H. Population 0.00 0.66 1.47 \$ of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 \$ of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 \$ of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 4 Annual Total: 0.18 0.18 0.66810	2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper 330	3505	33266	45528
\$ of G.H. Population 0.00 0.66 1.47 \$ of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 \$ of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 \$ of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 4 Annual Total: 0.18 0.18 0.66810					3505	33266	45528
\$ of Local Area Population 0.00 0.42 1.19 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 42633 1097378 388644 \$ Season Total: 42633 1097378 388644 \$ of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 \$ of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 4266 1489009 666810			% of				1.47
Season Total: 42633 1097378 388644 % of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 % of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: Annual Total: 0.826 1489009 666810						0.42	
\$ of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 \$ of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: (0.826) 1489009 666810	2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper 2800	42633	1097378	388644
\$ of G.H. Population 0.19 9.27 18.60 \$ of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: (0.826) 1489009 666810				Cascan Takal	12633	1007270	200644
% of Local Area Population 0.18 8.49 10.28 Annual Total: 0.826 1489009 666810			a _£				
Annual Total: (20H26 1489009 666810							
			e of Local	Area rupulation	·	0.49	10.20
Project Totals :13650 1641872 837228				Annual Total:	(COM26	1489009	666810
				Project Totals	£13650	1641872	837228

Table B5c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Curved Entr. Function, Worst Population

					Age	Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	. Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	47	529	2611
			Season T	otal:	47	529	2611
			G.H. Popul		0.04	0.58	0.42
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.04	0.30	0.19
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	36	5706	49507
	Apr-May	Hoquiam	Clamshell		0	5	7
			Season T	otal:	36	5711	49514
		% of	G.H. Popul	ation	0.01	2.28	5.05
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.01	1.45	4.09
1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	25	2959	5392
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Clamshell	579	1	14	18
			Season T	otal:	25	2974	5410
		% of	G.H. Popul	ation	0.02	0.31	0.56
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.02	0.28	0.31
			Annual T	otal:	108	9214	57535
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Hopper	250	209	5162	16591
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	Hopper	1786	1494	36875	118527
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.S	i Clamshell	778	16	93	300
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.G	r Pipeline	374	1565	8979	28861
			Season T	otal:	3284	51109	164279
			G.H. Popul		1.99	7.51	9.95
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	1.86	6.64	6.74
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	32	124	1674
2	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	23	88	1195
	Jan-Mar	Cow pt.S	i Clamshell	156	0	0	2
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Clamshell	670	0	0	7
			Season T	otal:	56	213	2878
			G.H. Popul		0.05	0.23	0.46
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.04	0.12	0.20
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	11	1663	14432
			Season T	ntal·	11	1663	14432
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.00	0.66	1.47
			Area Popul		0.00	0.42	1.19
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	213	89985	181108
			Season T	otal:	213	89985	181108
		ã of	G.H. Popul		0.19	9.27	18.60
			Area Popul		0.18	8.49	10.28
			Annual T	otal:	3563	142970	362697
			Project T	otals	3672	152184	420233

Table B6a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Curved Entr. Function, Mean Population

Year Season Reach Equipment Vol. O+
Season Total: 17832 6506 4097 3 of G.H. Population 0.26 0.68 1.28 3 of Local Area Population 0.04 0.14 0.32 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 99296 34078 40541 1 Apr-May Hoquiam Clamshell 771 141232 7666 3020
\$ of G.H. Population 0.26 0.68 1.28 \$ of Local Area Population 0.04 0.14 0.32 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 99296 34078 40541 1 Apr-May Hoquiam Clamshell 771 141232 7666 3020 Season Total: 240529 41744 43561 \$ of G.H. Population 0.11 1.30 3.11 \$ of Local Area Population 0.11 0.55 1.56 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 4362 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Clamshell 579 1168 584 126 Season Total: 41513 20757 4488 \$ of G.H. Population 0.18 0.30 0.33 \$ of Local Area Population 0.02 0.12 0.13 Annual Total: 299874 69007 52145 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 \$ of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 \$ of Local Area Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 \$ of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
\$ of Local Area Population 0.04 0.14 0.32 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 99296 34078 40541 1 Apr-May Hoquiam Clamshell 771 141232 7666 3020 Season Total: 240529 41744 43561 \$ of G.H. Population 0.11 1.30 3.11 \$ of Local Area Population 0.11 0.55 1.56 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 4362 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Clamshell 579 1168 584 126 Season Total: 41513 20757 4488 \$ of G.H. Population 0.18 0.30 0.33 \$ of Local Area Population 0.02 0.12 0.13 Annual Total: 299874 69007 52145 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 \$ of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 \$ of Local Area Population 0.52 0.50 0.56
1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 99296 34078 40541 1 Apr-May Hoquiam Clamshell 771 141232 7666 3020 Season Total: 240529 41744 43561
Season Total: 240529
Season Total: 240529 41744 43561 % of G.H. Population 0.11 1.30 3.11 % of Local Area Population 0.11 0.55 1.56 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 4362 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Clamshell 579 1168 584 126 Season Total: 41513 20757 4488 % of G.H. Population 0.18 0.30 0.33 % of Local Area Population 0.02 0.12 0.13 Annual Total: 299874 69007 52145 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 % of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 % of Local Area Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 % of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
% of G.H. Population 0.11 1.30 3.11 % of Local Area Population 0.11 0.55 1.56 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 4362 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Clamshell 579 1168 584 126 Season Total: 41513 20757 4488 % of G.H. Population 0.18 0.30 0.33 % of Local Area Population 0.02 0.12 0.13 Annual Total: 299874 69007 52145 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 % of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 % of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
\$ of Local Area Population 0.11 0.55 1.56 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 4362 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Clamshell 579 1168 584 126 Season Total: 41513 20757 4488 \$ of G.H. Population 0.18 0.30 0.33 \$ of Local Area Population 0.02 0.12 0.13 Annual Total: 299874 69007 52145 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 \$ of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 \$ of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 4362 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Clamshell 579 1168 584 126 Season Total: 41513 20757 4488
Season Total: 41513 20757 4488 ** of G.H. Population 0.18 0.30 0.33 ** of Local Area Population 0.02 0.12 0.13 Annual Total: 299874 69007 52145 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 ** of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 ** of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
Season Total: 41513 20757 4488 % of G.H. Population 0.18 0.30 0.33 % of Local Area Population 0.02 0.12 0.13 Annual Total: 299874 69007 52145 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 % of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 % of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
of G.H. Population 0.18 0.30 0.33 % of Local Area Population 0.02 0.12 0.13 ### Annual Total: 299874 69007 52145 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 % of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 % of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
of Local Area Population 0.02 0.12 0.13 Annual Total: 299874 69007 52145 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 ## of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 ## of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
Annual Total: 299874 69007 52145 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 3 of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 3 of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 3 of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 6 of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 674 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 3 of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 6 of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 % of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 % of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 4815 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 % of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 % of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778 1004 285 105 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 1008 Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 % of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 % of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
Season Total: 63190 17920 6602 % of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 % of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
% of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 % of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
% of G.H. Population 0.52 0.50 0.56 '% of Local Area Population 0.07 0.19 0.27
2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 405
2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 290
2 Jan-Mar Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 82 8 3
2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Clamshell 670 353 34 14
Season Total: 18505 1779 712
% of G.H. Population 0.27 0.19 0.22
% of Local Area Population 0.04 0.04 0.06
2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 28947 9934 11819
Season Total: 28947 9934 11819
% of G.H. Population 0.01 0.31 0.84
% of Local Area Population 0.01 0.13 0.42
2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 <u>209818</u> <u>387664</u> <u>143875</u>
Season Total: 209818 387664 143875
% of G.H. Population 0.88 5.64 10.74
% of Local Area Population 0.11 2.24 4.28
Annual Total: 320460 417298 163008
Project Totals 620334 486304 215153

Table B6b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Curved Entr. Function, Mean Population

			Age	Class	
Year	Season	Reach Equipment Vol.	<u> </u>	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hopper 1698	7133	5595	3523
		Season Total:	7133	5595	3523
		% of G.H. Population	0.10	0.58	1.10
		% of Local Area Population	0.02	0.12	0.28
1	Apr-May	South Hopper 1132	4965	20447	34865
1	Apr-May	Hoquiam Clamshell 771	14123	767	302
		Season Total:	19088	21213	35167
		% of G.H. Population	0.01	0.66	2.51
		% of Local Area Population	0.01	0.28	1.26
1	Jun-Sep	Crossover Hopper 1000	4035	12104	3751
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam Clamshell 579	117	58	13
		Season Total:	4151	12162	3764
		% of G.H. Population	0.02	0.18	0.28
		% of Local Area Population	0.00	0.07	0.11
		Annual Total:	30372	38971	42454
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hopper 250	1290	1573	580
2	Oct-Dec	Moon Is. Hopper 1786	9217	11239	4141
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778	100	28	10
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374	9650	<u>2737</u>	1008
		Season Total:	20258	15578	5739
		% of G.H. Population	0.17	0.44	0.49
		% of Local Area Population	0.02	0.16	0.23
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hopper 1000	4217	872	349
2	Jan-Mar	Moon Is. Hopper 714	3011	622	249
	Jan-Mar	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156	8	1	0
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen Clamshell 670	35	3	1
		Season Total:	7272	1498	599
		% of G.H. Population	0.11	0.16	0.19
		% of Local Area Population	0.02	0.03	0.05
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hopper 330	1447	5961	10164
		Season Total:	1447	5961	10164
		% of G.H. Population	0.00	0.19	0.73
		% of Local Area Population	0.00	0.08	0.36
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hopper 2800	20982	232599	123733
		Season Total:	20982	232599	123733
		% of G.H. Population	0.09	3.39	9.23
		% of Local Area Population	0.01	1.34	3.68
		Annual Total:	49959	255635	140235
		<u> </u>	00000		
		Project Totals	80331	294606	182689

Table B6c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Without Confined Disposal, Curved Entr. Function, Mean Population

			Age	Class	
Year	Season	Reach Equipment Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hopper 1698	193	1242	3523
		Season Total:	193	1242	3523
		% of G.H. Population	0.10	0.58	1.10
		% of Local Area Population	0.02	0.12	0.28
	Apr-May Apr-May	South Hopper 1132 Hoquiam Clamshell 771	15 42	1022 38	11052 96
		Season Total:	57	1061	11148
		% of G.H. Population	0.01	0.66	2.51
		% of Local Area Population	0.01	0.28	1.26
1	Jun-Sep	Crossover Hopper 1000	20	992	1748
	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam Clamshell 579	1	5	6
		Season Total:	21	997	1754
		% of G.H. Population	0.02	0.18	0.28
		% of Local Area Population	0.00	0.07	0.11
		Annual Total:	271	3300	16425
_		050		225	A1A
_	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hopper 250 Moon Is. Hopper 1786	17 120	225 1607	414 2961
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is. Hopper 1786 Cow pt.Si Clamshell 778	120	4	7
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374	125	391	721
_		•			4103
		Season Total:	263	2228 0.44	4103 0.49
		% of G.H. Population % of Local Area Population	0.17 0.02	0.16	0.23
		& of Eucai Area ropulation	0.02	00	
	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hopper 1000	114	194	349
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is. Hopper 714	81	138	249 0
	Jan-Mar Jan-Mar	Cow pt.Si Clamshell 156 Aberdeen Clamshell 670	0 1	0 1	ĭ
۷	uanemar	Aber deen Cramshell 070			
		Season Total:	196	333	599
		% of G.H. Population	0.11	0.16	0.19 0.05
		% of Local Area Population	0.02	0.03	0.05
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hopper 330	4	298	3222
		Season Total:	4	298	3222
		% of G.H. Population	0.00	0.19	0.73
		% of Local Area Population	0.00	0.08	0.36
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hopper 2800	105	19073	57659
		Season Total:	105	19073	57659
		% of G.H. Population	0.09	3.39	9.23
		% of Local Area Population	0.01	1.34	3.68
		Annual Total:	569	21931	65584
		Project Totals	840	25231	82009

Table B7a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Best Population

Year Season Reach Equipment Vol. O+						j	Age Class	
Season Total: 269071 18557 25184	Year S	eason	Reach	Equipmen	nt Vol.		-	>1+
Season Total: 269071 18557 25184 3 of G.H. Population 2.50 2.58 7.20 3 of Local Area Population 0.70 1.78 3.45 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 413547 884 28277 Season Total: 413547 884 28277 3 of Local Area Population 0.06 0.03 2.38 2.86	1 Ja	n-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	269071	18557	
\$ of G.H. Population 0.70 1.78 3.45 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 413547 884 28277				_	_			
\$ of Local Area Population 0.70 1.78 3.45 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 413547 884 28277								
Season Total:		~						
Season Total: 413547 884 28277 3 of G.H. Population 0.06 0.35 2.86		76 (of Local	Area Popu	ilation	0.70	1.78	3.45
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	1 Ap	r-May	South	Hopper	1132	413547	884	28277
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##				Season	Total:	413547	884	28277
\$ of Local Area Population			% of					
1 Jun-Sep		% (
Season Total: 404991 21418 19471 3 of G.H. Population 1.36 0.42 1.32 3 of Local Area Population 0.24 0.35 0.86								
Season Total: 404991 21418 19471 3 of G.H. Population 1.36 0.42 1.32 0.35 0.86			Crossover			282420	14936	13578
### Annual Total: 1087609 ### 40858 72931 2 Oct-Dec	1 Jul	n-Sep !	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	122570	6482	5893
### Annual Total: 1087609 ### 40858 72931 2 Oct-Dec								
Annual Total: 1087609 40858 72931 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 64156 2037 3055 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 458327 14550 21825 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 235066 7462 11194 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 239685 7609 11414 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 95977 3047 4570 Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 3 of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 3 of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 3 of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 3 of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 3 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.10 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817			a - c					
Annual Total: 1087609 40858 72931 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 64156 2037 3055 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 458327 14550 21825 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 235066 7462 11194 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 239685 7609 11414 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 95977 3047 4570 Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 3 of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 3 of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 3 of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 3 of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 3 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 2 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817		ar .						
2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 64156 2037 3055 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 458327 14550 21825 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 235066 7462 11194 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 239685 7609 11414 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 95977 3047 4570 Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 3 of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 3 of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 3 of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817		76 (or Local	Area Popu	lation	0.24	0.35	0.86
2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 64156 2037 3055 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 458327 14550 21825 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 235066 7462 11194 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 239685 7609 11414 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 95977 3047 4570 Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 3 of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 3 of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 3 of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817								
2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 64156 2037 3055 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 458327 14550 21825 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 235066 7462 11194 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 239685 7609 11414 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 95977 3047 4570 Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 3 of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 3 of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 3 of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817				Annual	Total·	1087609	40858	72931
2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 458327 14550 21825 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 235066 7462 11194 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 239685 7609 11414 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 95977 3047 4570 Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 3 of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 3 of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 3 of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 Season Total: 120557 258 8243 Season Total: 120557 258 8243 Sof G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 3 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817						100,003		,,,,,,,
2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 458327 14550 21825 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 235066 7462 11194 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 239685 7609 11414 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 95977 3047 4570 Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 3 of Local Area Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 3 of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 3 of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 3 of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 3 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817	2 Oc1	t-Dec (Crossover	Hopper	250	64156	2037	3055
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 916 235066 7462 11194 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 239685 7609 11414 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 95977 3047 4570 Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 3 of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 3 of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 3 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 3 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817	2 Oc1	t-Dec N	foon Is.	Hopper			14550	
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 239685 7609 11414 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 95977 3047 4570 Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 3 of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 3 of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 3 of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 3 of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 3 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.10 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817	2 Oc1	t-Dec H	loguiam .					
Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 ** of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 ** of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 ** of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 ** of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 ** of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 ** of Local Area Population 0.02 0.10 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 ** of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 ** of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817	2 Oc1	t-Dec (Cow pt.Si			_	7609	
Season Total: 1093211 34705 52058 % of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 % of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 % of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 % of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 % of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 % of Local Area Population 0.02 0.10 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 % of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 % of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817	2 Oc1					95977	3047	
\$ of G.H. Population 6.34 1.30 4.00 \$ of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 \$ of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 \$ of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 \$ of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 \$ of Local Area Population 0.02 0.10 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 \$ of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 \$ of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817			•	_				
# of Local Area Population 1.45 1.09 2.86 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 ### Sof G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 ### of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 ### Season Total: 120557 258 8243 ### of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 ### of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 ### Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 ### of G.H. Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817								
2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 198237 2716 2716 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819							_	
2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 3 of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 Season Total: 120557 258 8243 3 of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 3 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 4 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817		% (of Local	Area Popu	lation	1.45	1.09	2.86
2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 141541 1939 1939 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 3 of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 3 of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 Season Total: 120557 258 8243 3 of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 3 of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 3 of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 4 of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817	2 .lar	a_Mar (`rnccnvar	Honner	1000	109237	2716	2716
2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 132819 1819 1819 Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 % of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 % of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 % of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 % of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 % of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 % of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817		_						
Season Total: 472598 6474 6474 % of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 % of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 % of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 % of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 % of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 % of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817								
\$ of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 for Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 \$ Season Total: 120557 258 8243	2 041	1-14g1 A	voerdeen	riperine	670	132819	1019	1819
\$ of G.H. Population 4.39 0.90 1.85 for Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243 \$ Season Total: 120557 258 8243				Season	Total:	472598	6474	6474
\$ of Local Area Population 1.23 0.62 0.89 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243			% of					
2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 120557 258 8243		% c						
Season Total: 120557 258 8243 % of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 % of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042 Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 % of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 % of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817				· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
\$ of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 \$ of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042	2 Apr	May E	Intrance	Hopper	330	120557	258	8243
\$ of G.H. Population 0.02 0.10 0.83 \$ of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042				Season	Total:	120557	258	8243
\$ of Local Area Population 0.02 0.01 0.69 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 633854 218570 177042			% of					
Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 % of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 % of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817		% c						
Season Total: 633854 218570 177042 % of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 % of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817								
% of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 % of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817	2 Jur	n-Sep C	uter bar	Hopper	28 00	<u>633854</u>	<u>218570</u>	<u>177042</u>
% of G.H. Population 2.13 4.25 12.04 % of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817				50200	Toesl.	622054	210570	177042
% of Local Area Population 0.38 3.62 7.80 Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817			9 . 5					
Annual Total: 2320219 260007 243817		q _					_	
		<u>6</u> 0	LUCAL	Area ropu	iation	0.38	3.02	/.80
Project Totals: 340'829 300865 316748				Annual	Total:	2320219	260007	243817
				Project T	otals:	3407829	300865	316748

Table B7b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Best Population

					Ag	e Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	. Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	107628	15959	21658
			Season 1	otal:	107628	15959	21658
		% of	G.H. Popul		1.00	2.22	6.19
			Area Popul		0.28	1.53	2.97
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	20677	530	24318
			Season 1		20677	530	24318
			G.H. Popul		0.00	0.21	2.46
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.00	0.02	2.04
1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Honner	1000	28242	8961	11677
	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	122570	6482	5893
			Season '	rotal.	150812	15443	17579
		9 of	G.H. Popu		0.51	0.30	1.20
			Area Popul		0.09	0.26	0.77
		6 OI LUCAT	Area ropu	acton	0.03	0.20	
			Annual	Total:	279118	31932	63546
		•	- 11	250	12021	1752	2627
	Oct-Dec	Crossove		250 1786	12831 91665	12513	18770
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.		916	235066	7462	11194
	Oct-Dec	Hoquiam	Pipeline i Pipeline	934	239685	7609	11414
	? Oct-Dec ? Oct-Dec		r Pipeline	374	95977	3047	4570
2	. OC C-DeC	COW PERO	i riperme	3/4			
			Season		67 5224	32383	48574
		% of	G.H. Popu	lation	3.92	1.21	3.74
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.90	1.02	2.67
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	79295	2335	2335
	Jan-Mar			714	56617	1667	1667
	Jan-Mar				132819	1819	1819
_			•			5022	5022
		o	Season		268730	5822	5822 1.66
			G.H. Popu		2.50	0.81 0.56	0.80
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.70	0.50	0.00
2	2 Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	6028	155	7089
			Season	Total:	6028	155	7089
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.00	0.06	0.72
			Area Popu		0.00	0.01	0.60
2	2 Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	63385	131142	152256
			Season	Total.	63385	131142	152256
		9. 04	Season f G.H. Popu		0.21	2.55	10.36
			l Area Popu		0.04	2.17	6.71
		V 31 2000					·
					1010000	1.60500	212742
			Aral	Total:	1013368	169502	213742
			Project	Totals	1292486	201434	277288

Table B7c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Best Population

					Ad	e Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipmen	it Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	2906	3543	21658
			Season		2906	3543	21658
		% of	G.H. Popu	lation	1.00	2.22	6.19
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.28	1.53	2.97
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	62	27	7709
			Season		62	27	7709
		% of	G.H. Popu	lation	0.00	0.21	2.46
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.00	0.02	2.04
	Jun-Sep	Crossovei	r Hopper	1000	141	735	5441
1	Jun-Sep	Ho qu i am	Pipeline	434	613	532	2746
			50000	Tabal.			
		% of	Season G.H. Popu		754	1266	8188
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.51	0.30 0.26	1.20
		V OI LOCAT	Area Fopu	1401011	0.09	0.20	0.77
			Annual	Tatal.	2700	4026	27555
			Annual	TOCAT:	3722	4836	37555
	Oct-Dec	Crossover	Hopper	250	167	250	1879
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	Hopper	1786	1192	1789	13420
	Oct-Dec	Hoquiam	Pipeline	916	3056	1067	8003
	Oct-Dec		Pipeline		3116	1088	8161
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr	Pipeline	374	1248	436	3268
			Season		8778	4631	34731
		% of	G.H. Popu	lation	3.92	1.21	3.74
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.90	1.02	2.67
	Jan-Mar	Crossover	Hopper	1000	2141	518	2335
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	1529	370	1667
2 .	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Pipeline	670	3586	404	1819
			Season	Total:	7256	1293	5822
		% of	G.H. Popu		2.50	0.81	1.66
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.70	0.56	0.80
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	18	8	2247
			Season 1	Total:	18	8	2247
		% of	G.H. Popul	lation	0.00	0.06	0.72
		% of Local	Area Popul	lation	0.00	0.01	0.60
2 .	Jun-Sep	Outer bar	Hopper	2800	317	10754	70951
			Season 1		317	10754	70951
			G.H. Popul		0.21	2.55	10.36
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.04	2.17	6.71
			Annual 1	otal:	16369	16685	113752
			Project 1	Totals	20091	21520	151306

Table B8a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Worst Population

					Ad	e Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	t Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	43741	27835	30486
			Season [*]	Total:	43741	27835	30486
		% of	G.H. Popul	lation	1.06	6.79	4.92
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.96	3.48	2.16
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	173195	136965	130780
			Season '		173195	136965	130780
			G.H. Popul		0.11	2.73	4.23
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.10	1.74	3.42
1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	84183	103192	23082
	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	36535	44785	10018
			Season 1	[ntal·	120718	147977	33100
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.55	1.25	1.58
			l Area Pope		0.50	1.15	0.88
					227654		
			Annual 1	otal:	337654	312778	194366
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Hopper	250	54651	28514	18330
2	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	Hopper	1786	390427	203701	130951
	Oct-Dec	Hoquiam	Pipeline	916	200241	104474	67162
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.S		934	204176	106527	68481
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.G	r Pipeline	374	81758	42656	27422
			Season 1	Total:	931253	485871	312346
		% of	G.H. Popu	lation	7.35	10.21	13.52
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	6.84	9.03	9.16
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	31229	6789	20367
2	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	22298	4847	14542
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Pipeline	670	20924	4549	13646
			Season '	Total·	74450	16185	48555
		% of	G.H. Popu		1.80	3.95	7.83
		% of Local			1.63	2.02	3.44
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	50490	39928	38125
			Season '	Total:	50490	39928	38125
			G.H. Popu		0.03	0.80	1.23
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.03	0.51	1.00
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	218570	937666	231684
			Season '		218570	937666	231684
		% of	G.H. Popu	ation	0.99	7.92	11.09
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.90	7.26	6.13
			Annual]	Total:	1274764	1479651	630710
			Project '	Totals	1612418	1792428	825076

Table B8b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Worst Population

					A	ge Class	
ear	Season	Reach	Equipmer	t Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	17496	23938	26218
			Season	Total:	17496	23938	26218
			G.H. Popu		0.42	5.84	4.23
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.38	2.99	1.86
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	8660	82179	112471
			Season		8660	82179	112471
			G.H. Popu		0.01	1.64	3.64
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.00	1.04	2.94
	Jun-Sep	Crossove		1000	8418	61915	19851
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	36535	44785	10018
			Season		44954	106701	29869
			G.H. Popu		0.20	0.90	1.43
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.19	0.83	0.79
			Annual	Total:	71110	212818	168557
	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Hopper	250	10930	24522	15764
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.		1786	78085	175183	112618
	Oct-Dec	Hoquiam	Pipeline		200241	104474	67162
-	Oct-Dec		i Pipeline		204176	106527	68481
۷	Oct-Dec	cow pt.G	r Pipeline	374	81758	42656	27422
			Season		575191	453361	291447
			G.H. Popu		4.54	9.52	12.62
		% of Local	Area Popu	liation	4.23	8.43	8.55
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	12492	5838	17515
2	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	· · · · · ·	714	8919	4169	12506
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Pipeline	670	20924	4549	13646
			Season		42334	14556	43667
			G.H. Popu		1.02	3.55	7.04
		% of Local	Area Popu	llation	0.92	1.82	3.10
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	2524	23957	32787
			Season		2524	23957	32787
			G.H. Popu		0.00	0.48	1.06
		% of Local	Area Popu	ilation	0.00	0.30	0.86
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	21857	562600	199249
			Season		21857	562600	199249
			G.H. Popu		0.10	4.75	9.53
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.09	4.35	5.27
			Annua1	Total:	641907	1054474	567150
			Project	Totals	713017	1267292	735707

Table B8c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Worst Population

Year Season Reach Equipment Vol. O+							Aq	e Class	
Season Total:	Year	Season		Reach	Equipment	Vo1.			>1+
\$ of G.H. Population 0.38 2.99 1.86 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 26 4109 35653 Season Total: 26 4109 35653 \$ of G.H. Population 0.01 1.64 3.64 \$ of Local Area Population 0.00 1.04 2.94 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 42 5077 9251 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 183 3672 4668 Season Total: 225 8749 13919 \$ of G.H. Population 0.20 0.90 1.43 \$ of Local Area Population 0.19 0.83 0.79 Annual Total: 723 18173 75790 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 142 3507 11271 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 1015 25051 80522 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 2603 14940 48021 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 2654 15233 48964 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Sr Pipeline 374 1063 6100 19607 Season Total: 7477 64831 208384 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 1063 6100 19607 Season Total: 7477 64831 208384 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 337 1296 17515 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 337 1296 17515 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 337 1296 17515 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 565 1010 136466 Season Total: 1143 3231 43667 Season Total: 1143 3231 43657 Season Total: 1143 3231 43667 Season Total: 1143 3231 43657 Season Total: 1143	1	Jan-Mar		South	Hopper	1698	472	5314	26218
\$ of Local Area Population 0.38 2.99 1.86 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 26 4109 35653					Season T	otal:	472	5314	26218
Apr-May South Hopper 1132 26 4109 35653				% of	G.H. Popul	ation	0.42	5.84	4.23
Season Total: 26 4109 35653 3 of G.H. Population 0.01 1.64 3.64 3.64 3.64 2.94 3.67			%	of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.38	2.99	1.86
\$ of G.H. Population 0.01 1.64 3.64 2.94 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 42 5077 9251 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 183 3672 4668	1	Apr-May		South	Hopper	1132	26	4109	35653
1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 42 5077 9251 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 183 3672 4668 Season Total: 225 8749 13919 2 of G.H. Population 0.20 0.90 1.43 3 of Local Area Population 0.19 0.83 0.79 Annual Total: 723 18173 75790 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 142 3507 11271 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 1015 25051 80522 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 2603 14940 48021 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 2654 15233 48964 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 374 1063 6100 19607 Season Total: 7477 64831 208384 2 of Local Area Population 4.54 9.52 12.62 2 of Local Area Population 4.54 9.52 12.62 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 337 1296 17515 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 241 925 12506 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 565 1010 13646 Season Total: 1143 3231 43667 2 of G.H. Population 1.02 3.55 4.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.92 1.82 3.10 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 8 1198 10394 Season Total: 109 46133 92850 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295					Season T	otal:	26	4109	35653
1 Jun-Sep				% of	G.H. Popul	ation	0.01	1.64	3.64
Season Total: 225 8749 13919 3 of Local Area Population 0.20 0.90 1.43 3 of Local Area Population 0.19 0.83 0.79			. %	of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.00	1.04	2.94
Season Total: 225 8749 13919 3 of Local Area Population 0.20 0.90 1.43 3 of Local Area Population 0.19 0.83 0.79	1	Jun-Sep		Crossove	r Hopper	1000	42	5077	9251
\$ of G.H. Population 0.20 0.90 1.43	1	Jun-Sep				434	183	3672	4668
### Annual Total: 723 18173 75790 Annual Total: 723 18173 75790					Season T	otal:	225	8749	13919
### Annual Total: 723 18173 75790 Annual Total: 723 18173 75790				% of				0.90	1.43
2 Oct-Dec			%					0.83	
2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 1015 25051 80522 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 2603 14940 48021 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 2654 15233 48964 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 1063 6100 19607 Season Total: 7477 64831 208384					Annual T	otal:	723	18173	75790
2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 1015 25051 80522 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 2603 14940 48021 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 2654 15233 48964 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 1063 6100 19607 Season Total: 7477 64831 208384	2	Oct-Dec		Croscovo	r Hannar	250	142	2507	11271
2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 2603 14940 48021 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 2654 15233 48964 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 1063 6100 19607 Season Total: 7477 64831 208384 3 0f G.H. Population 4.54 9.52 12.62 3 of Local Area Population 4.23 8.43 8.55 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 337 1296 17515 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 241 925 12506 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 565 1010 13646 Season Total: 1143 3231 43667 3 of G.H. Population 1.02 3.55 4.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.92 1.82 3.10 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 8 1198 10394 3 of G.H. Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 3 of Local Area Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 3 of Local Area Population 0.00 0.30 0.86 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 3 of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 3 of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295									
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 2654 15233 48964 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 1063 6100 19607 Season Total: 7477 64831 208384									
Season Total: 7477 64831 2083844 208384 208384 208384 208384 208384 208384 2083844 208384 208384 2083844 2083844 2083844 2083844 208384 2083844 2083844 2083844 2083844 2083844 208384				. 4					
Season Total: 7477 64831 208384 % of G.H. Population 4.54 9.52 12.62 % of Local Area Population 4.23 8.43 8.55 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 337 1296 17515 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 241 925 12506 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 565 1010 13646 Season Total: 1143 3231 43667 % of G.H. Population 1.02 3.55 4.04 % of Local Area Population 0.92 1.82 3.10 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 8 1198 10394 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.30 0.86 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 % of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 % of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295									
% of G.H. Population 4.54 9.52 12.62 % of Local Area Population 4.23 8.43 8.55 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 337 1296 17515 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 241 925 12506 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 565 1010 13646 Season Total: 1143 3231 43667 % of G.H. Population 1.02 3.55 4.04 % of Local Area Population 0.92 1.82 3.10 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 8 1198 10394 Season Total: 8 1198 10394 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.30 0.86 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 % of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 % of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295				,	·				
\$ of Local Area Population 4.23 8.43 8.55 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 337 1296 17515 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 241 925 12506 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 565 1010 13646 Season Total: 1143 3231 43667 \$ of G.H. Population 1.02 3.55 4.04 \$ of Local Area Population 0.92 1.82 3.10 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 8 1198 10394 Season Total: 8 1198 10394 \$ of G.H. Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 \$ of Local Area Population 0.00 0.30 0.86 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 Season Total: 109 46133 92850 \$ of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 \$ of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295									
2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 337 1296 17515 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 241 925 12506 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 565 1010 13646 Season Total: 1143 3231 43667 2 of G.H. Population 1.02 3.55 4.04 3 of Local Area Population 0.92 1.82 3.10 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 8 1198 10394 Season Total: 8 1198 10394 2 of G.H. Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 3 of Local Area Population 0.00 0.30 0.86 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 Season Total: 109 46133 92850 3 of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 3 of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295			n.						
2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 241 925 12506 2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 565 1010 13646 Season Total: 1143 3231 43667			76	or Local	Area Popul	ation	4.23	8.43	8.55
Season Total: 1143 3231 43667 % of G.H. Population 1.02 3.55 4.04 % of Local Area Population 0.92 1.82 3.10	2	Jan-Mar		Crossove		1000	337	1296	17515
Season Total: 1143 3231 43667 % of G.H. Population 1.02 3.55 4.04 % of Local Area Population 0.92 1.82 3.10 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 8 1198 10394 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.30 0.86 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 % of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 % of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295	_								
% of G.H. Population 1.02 3.55 4.04 % of Local Area Population 0.92 1.82 3.10 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 8 1198 10394	2	Jan-Mar		Aberdeen	Pipeline	670	<u> 565</u>	1010	13646
\$ of Local Area Population 0.92 1.82 3.10 2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 8 1198 10394							1143		43667
2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 8 1198 10394 Season Total: 8 1198 10394 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.30 0.86 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 Season Total: 109 46133 92850 % of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 % of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295								3.55	4.04
Season Total: 8 1198 10394 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.30 0.86 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 Season Total: 109 46133 92850 % of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 % of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295			8	of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.92	1.82	3.10
% of G.H. Population 0.00 0.48 1.06 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.30 0.86 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 Season Total: 109 46133 92850 % of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 % of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295	2	Apr-May		Entrance	Hopper	330	8	1198	10394
\$ of Local Area Population 0.00 0.30 0.86 2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 Season Total: 109 46133 92850 \$ of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 \$ of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295							8		
2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 109 46133 92850 Season Total: 109 46133 92850 % of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 % of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295							0.00		
Season Total: 109 46133 92850 % of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 % of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295			8	of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.00	0.30	0.86
% of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 % of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295	2	Jun-Sep		Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	109	46133	92850
% of G.H. Population 0.10 4.75 9.53 % of Local Area Population 0.09 4.35 5.27 Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295							109	46133	92850
Annual Total: 8737 115393 355295							0.10	4.75	9.53
			%	of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.09	4.35	5.27
Project Totals 9461 133566 431085					Annual T	otal:	8737	115393	355295
					Project T	<u>otals</u>	9461	133566	431085

Table B9a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Linear Entr.Function, Mean Pop

					<i>F</i>	ige Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	98085	35788	22533
			Season To	tal:	98085	35788	22533
		% of	G.H. Popula	tion	1.43	3.73	7.04
		% of Local	Area Popula	tion	0.24	0.76	1.77
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	149337	51252	60972
			Season To		149337	51252	60972
			G.H. Popula		0.07	1.60	4.36
		% of Local	Area Popula	tion	0.07	0.67	2.18
	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	100476	50238	10862
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	43607	21803	4714
			Season To	tal:	144083	72042	15577
		% of	G.H. Popula		0.61	1.05	1.16
			Area Popula		0.07	0.42	0.46
			Annual To	tal:	391505	159081	99081
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Honner	250	22743	6449	2376
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.		1786	162476	46075	16975
	Oct-Dec	Hoquiam	Pipeline	916	83330	23631	8706
	Oct-Dec		i Pipeline	934	84968	24095	8877
2	Oct-Dec		r Pipeline	374	34023	9648	3555
			Season To	tal·	387540	109899	40489
		% of	G.H. Popula		3.21	3.08	3.46
		% of Local	Area Popula	tion	0.46	1.15	1.63
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Honner	1000	70605	6789	2716
_	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	50412	4847	1939
	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen		670	47305	4549	1819
			,				
		a . c	Season To		168322	16185	6474
		7 OT	G.H. Popula	tion	2.45	1.69	2.02
		% of Local	Area Popula	tion	0.41	0.34	0.51
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	43535	14941	17774
			Season To	tal:	43535	14941	17774
		% of	G.H. Popula		0.02	0.47	1.27
			Area Popula		0.02	0.20	0.63
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	229499	424026	157371
			Season To	tal:	229499	424026	157371
		% of	G.H. Popula		0.97	6.17	11.74
			Area Popula		0.12	2.45	4.68
			Annual To	tal:	H288 96	565051	222108
			Project To	tals	1220401	724132	321190

Table B9b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs) Confined Disposal, Linear Entr.Function, Mean Pop

		Age Class					
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	39234	30777	19378
			Season To		39234	30777	19378
			G.H. Popul		0.57	3.21	6.06
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.10	0.65	1.53
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	7467	30751	52436
			Season To		7467	30751	52436
			G.H. Popula		0.00	0.96	3.75
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.00	0.40	1.87
	Jun-Sep	Crossove		1000	10048	30143	9342
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	43607	21803	4714
			Season To		53654	51946	14056
			G.H. Popul		0.23	0.76	1.05
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.03	0.30	0.42
			Annual To	otal:	100355	113475	85870
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Honner	250	4549	5547	2043
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	Hopper	1786	32495	39625	14599
	Oct-Dec	Hoquiam	Pipeline	916	83330	23631	8706
	Oct-Dec		i Pipeline	934	84968	24095	8877
	Oct-Dec		r Pipeline	374	34023	9648	3555
			Season To	otal:	239365	102546	37780
		% of	G.H. Popul		1.98	2.87	3.23
			Area Popul		0.28	1.07	1.52
. 2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Honner	1000	28242	5838	2335
_	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	20165	4169	1667
	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen		670	47305	4549	1819
			Season To	otal:	95712	14556	5822
		% of	G.H. Popul		1.39	1.52	1.82
			Area Popul		0.23	0.31	0.46
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	2177	8965	15286
			Season To	otal:	2177	8965	15286
		% of	G.H. Popula	ation	0.00	0.28	1.09
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.00	0.12	0.55
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	22950	254416	135339
			Season To		22950	254416	135339
		% of	G.H. Popul	ation	0.10	3.70	10.10
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.01	1.47	4.03
		- - -	Annual To	otal:	360204	380482	194227
			Project To	otals	460559	493957	280097

Table B9c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Linear Entr. Function, Mean Pop

					A	ge Class	
Year	Season	Reach E	quipment	Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South He	opper	1698	1059	6833	_19378
		,	Season To	tal.	1059	6833	19378
			H. Popula		0.57	3.21	6.06
		% of Local Are			0.10	0.65	1.53
			•				
1	Apr-May	South H	opper	1132	22	1538	16622
			Season To		22	1538	16622
			i. Popula		0.00	0.96	3.75
		% of Local Arc	ea Popula	tion	0.00	0.40	1.87
1	Jun-Sep	Crossover He	oner	1000	50	2472	4353
	Jun-Sep		ipeline	434	218	1788	2197
_			. pc				
			Season To	tal:	268	4260	6550
-			i. Popula		0.23	0.76	1.05
		% of Local Are	ea Popula	tion	0.03	0.30	0.42
		<u>.</u>	Annual To	tal:	1350	12630	42551
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover W	20005	250	59	793	1461
	Oct-Dec	Crossover Ho	opper	1786	422	5666	10438
	Oct-Dec		ipeline	916	1083	3379	6225
_	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si P		934	1105	3446	6347
_	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr P		374	442	1380	2542
		·	•				
			Season To		3112	14664	27013
		% of G.!	1. Popula	ition	1.98	2.87	3.23
		% of Local Are	ea Popula	tion	0.28	1.07	1.52
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover Ho	nner	1000	763	1296	2335
	Jan-Mar		pper	714	544	925	1667
_	Jan-Mar		ipeline	670	1277	1010	1819
							
			Season To		2584	3231	5822
			i. Popula		1.39	1.52	1.82
		% of Local Ar	ea Popula	ition	0.23	0.31	0.46
2	Apr-May	Entrance Ho	opper	330	7	448	4846
		9	Season To	tal:	7	448	4846
			i. Popula		0.00	0.28	1.09
		% of Local Are			0.00	0.12	0.55
2	lun Con	Outon han H		2800	115	20862	63068
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Ho	ррет	2000	115	20002	03008
		:	Season To	tal:	115	20862	63068
		% of G.1	i. Popula	ition	0.10	3.70	10.10
		% of Local Are	ea Popula	tion	0.01	1.47	4.03
			Annual To	tal:	5817	39206	100749
		Pı	roject To	tals	7167	51836	143299
				_			

Table BlOa: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, curved Entr.Function, Best Population

						A	ge Class	
	Year	Season	Reach	Equipmen	it Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
	1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	129993	8965	12167
				Season	Total:	129993	8965	12167
			% of	G.H. Popu	lation	1.21	1.25	3.48
			% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.34	0.86	1.67
	1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	577487	1234	39486
				Season	Total:	577487	1234	39486
				G.H. Popu		0.09	0.49	3.99
			% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.09	0.04	3.32
	1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	285412	15094	13722
	1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	123869	6551	5955
				Season	Total:	409281	21645	19677
			% of	G.H. Popu		1.37	0.42	1.34
			% of Local			0.24	0.36	0.87
				Annual	Total:	1116761	31844	71330
	2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Honner	250	55084	1749	2623
	_	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.		1786	393517	12493	18739
		Oct-Dec	Hoguiam	Pipeline		201826	6407	9611
		Oct-Dec	Cow pt.S	i Pipeline	934	205792	6533	9800
	2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.G	r Pipeline	374	82405	2616	3924
				Season	Total:	938623	29798	44696
			% of	G.H. Popu		5.45	1.12	3.44
			% of Local			1.24	0.94	2.46
	2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hannam	1000	110327	1511	1511
	_	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper Hopper	714	78774	1079	1079
		Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Pipeline		73919	1013	1013
				·				
			~ ~	Season		263020	3603	3603
				G.H. Popu		2.44	0.50	1.03
			% of Local	Area Popu	ilation	0.69	0.35	0.49
	2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	168349	<u>360</u>	11511
				Season		168349	360	11511
				G.H. Popu		0.03	0.14	1.16
			% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.03	0.01	0.97
	2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	811324	279767	226611
				Season		811324	279767	226611
				G.H. Popu		2.73	5.44	15.42
			% of Local	Area Popu	iation	0.48	4.63	9.98
				Annual	Total:	2181316	313527	286422
_				Project	Totals	3298077	345371	357752

Tabel BlOb: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, curved Entr. Function, Best Population

					A	ge Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipmen	t Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	51997	7710	10463
			_				
		~ ~	Season		51997	7710	10463
		% of Local	G.H. Popu		0.48 0.14	1.07 0.74	2.99 1.43
		6 OF LOCAT	Area ropu	ILACION	0.14	0.74	1.43
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	28874	740	33958
			Season	Total:	28874	740	33958
			G.H. Popu		0.00	0.30	3.43
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.00	0.02	2.85
1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Honner	1000	28541	9056	11801
	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline		123869	6551	5955
_							
			Season		152410	15607	17756
			G.H. Popu		0.51	0.30	1.21
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.09	0.26	0.78
			Annual	Total:	233282	24057	62178
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Honner	250	11017	1504	2256
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.		1786	78703	10744	16115
	Oct-Dec	Hoguiam	Pipeline		201826	6407	9611
	Oct-bec		i Pipeline		205792	6533	9800
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.G	r Pipeline	374	82405	2616	3924
			C	T.A.1.	570743	27804	41706
		9.05	Season G.H. Popul		579743 3.36	1.04	3.21
	9	of Local			0.77	0.87	2.29
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	44131	1300	1300
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.		714	31509	928	928
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Pipeline	670	73919	1013	1013
			C	T 1	140550	2240	2240
		9 .5	Season G.H. Popu		149560 1.39	3240 0.45	3240 0.93
		% of Local			0.39	0.43	0.44
		& OI LOCAT	Area ropu	11461011	0.53	0.51	0.44
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	8417	216	9899
			Season	Total:	8417	216	9899
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.00	0.09	1.00
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.00	0.01	0.83
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	81132	167860	194886
			Season	Total·	81132	167860	194886
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.27	3.27	13.26
		% of Local			0.05	2.78	8.59
			Annual		818852	199120	249731
			Project	Totals	1052134	223177	311909

Table BlOc: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, curved Entr. Function, Best Population

Year Season Reach Equipment Vol. O+ 1+ >1+ 1 Jan-Mar South Hopper 1698 1404 1712 10463 Season Total: 1404 1712 10463 % of G.H. Population 0.48 1.07 2.99 % of Local Area Population 0.14 0.74 1.43 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 87 37 10765 Season Total: 87 37 10765 37 37 10765 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.30 3.43 3
Season Total: 1404 1712 10463 % of G.H. Population 0.48 1.07 2.99 % of Local Area Population 0.14 0.74 1.43 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 87 37 10765 Season Total: 87 37 10765 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.30 3.43 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.02 2.85 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 143 743 5499 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 619 537 2775 Season Total: 762 1280 8274 % of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 % of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
% of G.H. Population 0.48 1.07 2.99 % of Local Area Population 0.14 0.74 1.43 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 87 37 10765 Season Total: 87 37 10765 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.30 3.43 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.02 2.85 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 143 743 5499 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 619 537 2775 Season Total: 762 1280 8274 % of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 % of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
% of Local Area Population 0.14 0.74 1.43 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 87 37 10765 Season Total: 87 37 10765 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.30 3.43 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.02 2.85 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 143 743 5499 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 619 537 2775 Season Total: 762 1280 8274 % of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 % of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 87 37 10765 Season Total: 87 37 10765 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.30 3.43 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.02 2.85 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 143 743 5499 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 619 537 2775 Season Total: 762 1280 8274 % of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 % of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
Season Total: 87 37 10765 % of G.H. Population 0.00 0.30 3.43 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.02 2.85 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 143 743 5499 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 619 537 2775 Season Total: 762 1280 8274 % of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 % of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
% of G.H. Population 0.00 0.30 3.43 % of Local Area Population 0.00 0.02 2.85 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 143 743 5499 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 619 537 2775 Season Total: 762 1280 8274 % of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 % of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
% of Local Area Population 0.00 0.02 2.85 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 143 743 5499 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 619 537 2775 Season Total: 762 1280 8274 % of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 % of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 143 743 5499 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 619 537 2775 Season Total: 762 1280 8274 2 of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 2 of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 619 537 2775 Season Total: 762 1280 8274 % of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 % of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
Season Total: 762 1280 8274 % of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 % of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
% of G.H. Population 0.51 0.30 1.21 % of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
% of Local Area Population 0.09 0.26 0.78
Annual Total: 2253 3028 29502
2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 143 215 1613
2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 1023 1536 11523
2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 2624 916 6872
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 2675 934 7007
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 1071 374 2806
Season Total: 7537 3976 29820
% of G.H. Population 3.36 1.04 3.21
% of Local Area Population 0.77 0.87 2.29
2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 1192 289 1300
2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 851 206 928
2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 1996 225 1013
Season Total: 4038 719 3240
% of G.H. Population 1.39 0.45 0.93
% of Local Area Population 0.39 0.31 0.44
2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 25 11 3138
Season Total: 25 11 3138
% of G.H. Population 0.00 0.09 1.00
% of Local Area Population 0.00 0.01 0.83
2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 406 13765 90817
Season Total: 406 13765 90817
% of G.H. Population 0.27 3.27 13.26
% of Local Area Population 0.05 2.78 8.59
Annual Total: 12006 18471 127015
Project Totals 14258 21499 156517

Table Blla: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Curved Entr.Function, Worst Population

Year Season Reach Equipment Vol. Age Class 0+ 1+ >1+ 1 Jan-Mar South Hopper 1698 4356 2772 3036 Season Total: 4356 2772 3036 % of G.H. Population 0.11 0.68 0.49
Season Total: 4356 2772 3036 % of G.H. Population 0.11 0.68 0.49
% of G.H. Population 0.11 0.68 0.49
% of Local Area Population 0.10 0.35 0.22
1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 240493 190186 181597
Season Total: 240493 190186 181597
% of G.H. Population 0.15 3.80 5.88
% of Local Area Population 0.14 2.42 4.75
1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 49068 60148 13454
1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 21296 26104 5839
Season Total: 70364 86253 19293
% of G.H. Population 0.32 0.73 0.92
% of Local Area Population 0.29 0.67 0.51
Annual Total: 315213 279211 203926
2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 80446 41972 26982
2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 574705 299846 192758
2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 294754 153784 98861
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 300546 156806 100804
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 120347 62790 40365
Season Total: 1370797 715198 459770
% of G.H. Population 10.82 15.03 19.90
% of Local Area Population 10.07 13.29 13.48
2 Jan Mary Conserved Harry 1000 2005 C40 1047
2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 2985 649 1947 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 2131 463 1390
2 Jan-Mar Aberdeen Pipeline 670 2000 435 1304
Season Total: 7116 1547 4641
% of G.H. Population 0.17 0.38 0.75
% of Local Area Population 0.16 0.19 0.33
2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 70108 55443 52939
Season Total: 70108 55443 52939
% of G.H. Population 0.04 1.11 1.71
% of Local Area Population 0.04 0.70 1.39
2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 <u>426332</u> <u>1828963</u> <u>451912</u>
Season Total: 426332 1828963 451912
% of G.H. Population 1.94 15.45 21.62
% of Local Area Population 1.76 14.16 11.96
Annual Total: 1874354 2601152 969262
Project Totals 2189567 2880362 1173189

Table Bllb: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Curved Entr.Function, Worst Population

					Ac	e Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	1742	2384	2611
			Season T	otal:	1742	2384	2611
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.04	0.58	0.42
			Area Popul		0.04	0.30	0.19
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	12025	114112	156173
			Season T	otal:	12025	114112	156173
			G.H. Popul		0.01	2.28	5.05
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.01	1.45	4.09
1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	4907	36089	11571
	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	21296	26104	<u>5839</u>
			Season T	otal:	26202	62193	17410
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.12	0.53	0.83
			Area Popul		0.11	0.48	0.46
			Annual T	otal:	39969	178689	176194
_		_	••	250	1,000	36006	22204
	Oct-Dec		r Hopper	250	16089	36096 257868	23204 165772
_	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.		1786	114941	153784	98861
_	Oct-Dec	Hoquiam	Pipeline	916	294754 300546	156806	100804
	Oct-Dec		i Pipeline	934		62790	40365
2	Oct-Dec	cow pt.6	r Pipeline	374	120347	02/90	40303
			Season 1	otal ·	846676	667344	429007
		% of	G.H. Popul		6.68	14.02	18.57
			Area Popul		6.22	12.40	12.58
,	lan Man	Cananana	- Uannar	1000	1194	558	1674
_	Jan-Mar Jan-Mar		r Hopper Hopper	714	853	398	1195
_	Jan-Mar			670	2000	435	1304
2	Jan-mar	ADEI GEEN	ripeline	070	2000		
			Season 1		4047	1391	4174
		% of	G.H. Popul	lation	0.10	0.34	0.67
		% of Local	Area Popul	lation	0.09	0.17	0.30
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	3505	33266	45528
			Season 1	Total:	3505	33266	45528
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.00	0.66	1.47
			Area Popul		0.00	0.42	1.19
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	ır Hopper	2800	42633	1097378	388644
			Season '	Total:	42633	1097378	388644
		% of	F G.H. Popu		0.19	9.27	18.60
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.18	8.49	10.28
			Annual	Total:	896861	1799379	867352
			Project	Totals	936831	1978068	1043547

Table Bilc: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Curved Entr.Function, Worst Population

					Age	Class	
<u>Year</u>	Season	Reach	Equipment	Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	47	529	2611
			Season To	otal:	47	529	2611
		% of 0	G.H. Popul	ation	0.04	0.58	0.42
		% of Local A			0.04	0.30	0.19
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	36	5706	49507
			Season To	ntal:	36	5706	49507
			3.H. Popul		0.01	2.28	5.05
		% of Local A	Area Popul	ation	0.01	1.45	4.09
	Jun-Sep	Crossover	Hopper	1000	25	2959	5392
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	106	2141	2721
			Season To	otal:	131	5100	8113
		% of 0	G.H. Popul		0.12	0.53	0.83
		% of Local A			0.11	0.48	0.46
			Annual To	otal:	214	11335	60231
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover	Honner	250	209	5162	16591
_	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	Hopper	1786	1494	36875	118527
	Oct-Dec	Hoguiam	Pipeline	916	3832	21991	70686
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si		934	3907	22423	72075
_	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr		374	1565	8979	28861
-	oc t-bec	con pt.d.	riperine	3/4	1303	- 03/3	20001
			Season T		11007	95430	306740
			3.H. Popul		6.68	14.02	18.57
		% of Local A	Area Popul	ation	6.22	12.40	12.58
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover	Hopper	1000	32	124	1674
2	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	23	88	1195
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Pipeline	670	54	97	1304
			Season Te	ntal·	109	309	4174
		% of 6	G.H. Popul		0.10	0.34	0.67
		% of Local A	Area Popul	ation	0.09	0.17	0.30
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	11	1663	14432
			Season To	otal:	11	1663	14432
		% of G	G.H. Popul		٥ <u>.٥</u> ٥	0.66	1.47
		% of Local A			0.00	0.42	1.19
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar	Hopper	2800	213	89985	181108
			Season T	otal:	213	89985	181108
		% of 6	G.H. Popula	ation	0.19	9.27	18.60
		% of Local A			0.18	8.49	10.28
			Annual To		11340	187387	506454
			Project To	otals	11554	198722	566685

Table B12a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Curved Entr.Function, Mean Population

Year Season Reach Equipment Vol. 0+ 1+ >1 1 Jan-Mar South Hopper 1698 17832 6506 409 Season Total: 17832 6506 409 % of G.H. Population 0.26 0.68 1.2 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.14 0.3 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 99296 34078 4054 % of G.H. Population 0.05 1.06 2.9 34078 4054 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.45 1.4 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 436 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 17510 8755 189 Season Total: 57855 28928 625 3625 189 Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec						A	ge Class	
Season Total: 17832 6506 409 % of G.H. Population 0.26 0.68 1.2 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.14 0.3 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 99296 34078 4054 % of G.H. Population 0.05 1.06 2.9 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.45 1.4 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 436 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 17510 8755 189 Season Total: 57855 28928 625 % of G.H. Population 0.24 0.42 0.4 % of Local Area Population 0.03 0.17 0.1 Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 % of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 % of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 25	Year	Season	Reach	Equipmen	t Vol.		-	>1+
\$ of G.H. Population 0.26 0.68 1.2 \$ of Local Area Population 0.04 0.14 0.3 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 99296 34078 4054 \$ Season Total: 99296 34078 4054 \$ of G.H. Population 0.05 1.06 2.9 \$ of Local Area Population 0.04 0.45 1.4 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 436 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 17510 8755 189 \$ Season Total: 57855 28928 625 \$ of G.H. Population 0.24 0.42 0.4 \$ of Local Area Population 0.03 0.17 0.1 Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 \$ of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 \$ of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 714 7527 724 29	1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	17832	6506	4097
% of G.H. Population 0.26 0.68 1.2 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.14 0.3 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 99296 34078 4054 Season Total: 99296 34078 4054 % of G.H. Population 0.05 1.06 2.9 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.45 1.4 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 436 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 17510 8755 189 Season Total: 57855 28928 625 % of G.H. Population 0.24 0.42 0.4 % of Local Area Population 0.03 0.17 0.1 Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 % of Local Area Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 % of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 714 7527 724 29				Season	Total:	17832	6506	4097
\$ of Local Area Population 0.04 0.14 0.3 1 Apr-May South Hopper 1132 99296 34078 4054 Season Total: 99296 34078 4054 \$ of G.H. Population 0.05 1.06 2.9 \$ of Local Area Population 0.04 0.45 1.4 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 436 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 17510 8755 189 Season Total: 57855 28928 625 \$ of G.H. Population 0.24 0.42 0.4 \$ of Local Area Population 0.03 0.17 0.1 Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 \$ of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 \$ of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29			% of				0.68	1.28
Season Total: 99296 34078 4054 % of G.H. Population 0.05 1.06 2.9 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.45 1.4 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 436 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 17510 8755 189 Season Total: 57855 28928 625 % of G.H. Population 0.24 0.42 0.4 % of Local Area Population 0.03 0.17 0.1 Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 % of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 % of Local Area Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 % of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29								0.32
% of G.H. Population 0.05 1.06 2.9 % of Local Area Population 0.04 0.45 1.4 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 436 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 17510 8755 189 Season Total: 57855 28928 625 % of G.H. Population 0.24 0.42 0.4 % of Local Area Population 0.03 0.17 0.1 Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 % of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 % of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29	1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	99296	34078	40541
\$ of Local Area Population 0.04 0.45 1.4 1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 436 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 17510 8755 189 Season Total: 57855 28928 625 3 of G.H. Population 0.24 0.42 0.4 3 of Local Area Population 0.03 0.17 0.1 Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 3 of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 3 of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29				Season	Total:	99296	34078	40541
1 Jun-Sep Crossover Hopper 1000 40345 20173 436 1 Jun-Sep Hoquiam Pipeline 434 17510 8755 189 Season Total: 57855 28928 625 % of G.H. Population 0.24 0.42 0.4 % of Local Area Population 0.03 0.17 0.1 Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 % of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 % of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29			% of	G.H. Popu	lation	0.05	1.06	2.90
Season Total: 57855			% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.04	0.45	1.45
Season Total: 57855 28928 625 % of G.H. Population 0.24 0.42 0.4 % of Local Area Population 0.03 0.17 0.1 Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 % of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 % of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29	1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	40345	20173	4362
## Total						_		1893
## Total				Saacon	Total	57855	28928	6255
### Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148			% of					0.47
Annual Total: 174984 69512 5089 2 Oct-Dec Crossover Hopper 250 6451 1829 67 2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 3 of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 3 of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29						. –		0.19
2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 2 of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 3 of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29							69512	50892
2 Oct-Dec Moon Is. Hopper 1786 46085 13069 481 2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 2 of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 3 of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29								
2 Oct-Dec Hoquiam Pipeline 916 23636 6703 246 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 2 of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 3 of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29	_			, ,				674
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Si Pipeline 934 24100 6834 251 2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 % of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 % of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29	_			, , -				4815
2 Oct-Dec Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 374 9650 2737 100 Season Total: 109923 31172 1148 2 of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 3 of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29	_							2469
Season Total: 109923 31172 1148	_							2518
% of G.H. Population 0.91 0.87 0.98 % of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29	2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.G	r Pipeline	374	9650	<u> 2737</u>	1008
% of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29				Season	Total:	109923	31172	11484
% of Local Area Population 0.13 0.33 0.46 2 Jan-Mar Crossover Hopper 1000 10543 1014 40 2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29			% of	G.H. Popul	ation	0.91	0.87	0.98
2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29						0.13	0.33	0.46
2 Jan-Mar Moon Is. Hopper 714 7527 724 29	2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	10543	1014	405
	_						724	290
							679	272
Season Total: 25133 2417 96				Season	Total	25133	2417	967
			% of					0.30
								0.08
2 Apr-May Entrance Hopper 330 <u>28947</u> <u>9934</u> <u>1181</u>	2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	28947	9934	11819
Season Total: 28947 9934 1181				Spacon	Total·	29047	0034	11819
			4 of					0.84
								0.42
2 Jun-Sep Outer bar Hopper 2800 <u>209818</u> <u>387664</u> <u>14387</u>	2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	209818	387664	143875
Season Total: 209818 387664 14387				Season	Total:	209818	387664	143875
			% of					10.74
								4.28
								168145
Project Totals 548805 500699 21903				Project	Totals	548805	500699	219037

Table B12b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Curved Entr. Function, Mean Population

					A	ge Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	t Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	7133	5595	3523
			Season	Total:	7133	5595	3523
			G.H. Popul		0.10	0.58	1.10
		% of Local	Area Popul	lation	0.02	0.12	0.28
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	4965	20447	34865
			Season 1	Total:	4965	20447	34865
			G.H. Popu		0.00	0.64	2.49
		% of Local	Area Popul	lation	0.00	0.27	1.25
1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	4035	12104	3751
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	17510	8755	1893
			Season 1	Total·	21544	20859	5644
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.09	0.30	0.42
			Area Popul		0.01	0.12	0.17
			Annual 1	Total:	33642	46901	44032
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Honner	250	1290	1573	580
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.		1786	9217	11239	4141
2	Oct-Dec	Hoquiam	Pipeline	916	23636	6703	2469
	Oct-Dec		i Pipeline	934	24100	6834	2518
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.G	r Pipeline	374	<u>9650</u>	<u> 2737</u>	1008
			Season '	Total:	67894	29086	10716
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.56	0.81	0.92
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.08	0.30	0.43
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	4217	872	349
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	3011	622	249
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Pipeline	670	7064	679	272
			Season 3	Totalı	14291	2173	869
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.21	0.23	0.27
			Area Popul		0.03	0.05	0.07
_			•				
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	1447	5961	10164
			Season 1	Total:	1447	5961	10164
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.00	0.19	0.73
		% of Local	Area Popul	lation	0.00	0.08	0.36
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	20982	232599	123733
			Season 1		20982	232599	123733
		% of	G.H. Popul	lation	0.09	3.39	9.23
		% of Local	Area Popu	ation	0.01	1.34	3.68
			Annual	Total:	104615	269819	145482
			Project 1	Totals	138257	316720	189515

Table B12c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, Curved Entr.Function, Mean Population

					Acı	e Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	t Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	193	1242	3523
			Season 1	Total:	193	1242	3523
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.10	0.58	1.10
		% of Local			0.02	0.12	0.28
1 .	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	15	1022	11052
			Season ?		15	1022	11052
			G.H. Popu		0.00	0.64	2.49
		% of Local	Area Popul	lation	0.00	0.27	1.25
	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	20	992	1748
1 .	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	88	718	882
			Season 1	Total:	108	1710	2630
	•	% of	G.H. Popul	lation	0.09	0.30	0.42
		% of Local			0.01	0.12	0.17
			Annual 1	Total:	315	3975	17205
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Honner	250	17	225	414
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	Hopper	1786	120	1607	2961
	Oct-Dec	Hoguiam	Pipeline	916	307	958	1766
	Oct-Dec		i Pipeline	934	313	977	1800
	Oct-Dec		r Pipeline	374	125	391	721
			Season ³	Total:	883	4159	7662
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.56	0.81	0.92
		% of Local			0.08	0.30	0.43
		& UI LUCAI	Area Popul	lation	0.00	0.30	0.43
2 .	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	114	194	349
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	81	138	249
2 .	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Pipeline	670	<u>191</u>	<u>151</u>	272
			Season 3	Total:	386	483	869
			G.H. Popul		0.21	0,23	0.27
		% of Local	Area Popul	lation	0.03	0.05	0.07
2 /	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	4	298	3222
			Season 1	Total:	4	298	3222
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.00	0.19	0.73
		% of Local			0.00	0.08	0.36
2 .	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	105	19073	57659
			Season 1	Total:	105	19073	57659
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.09	3.39	9.23
		% of Local	Area Popul	lation	0.01	1.34	3.68
			Annual 1	Total:	1378	24013	69413
			Project 1	Totals	1693	27988	86618

Table B13a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, PL=33%, linear entr., mean population

					Α	ge Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	98085	35788	22533
			Season T	otal:	98085	35788	22533
		% of	G.H. Popul	ation	1.43	3.73	7.04
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.24	0.76	1.77
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	149337	51252	60972
			Season T	otal:	149337	51252	60972
		% of	G.H. Popul	ation	0.07	1.60	4.36
			Area Popul		0.07	0.67	2.18
	Jun-Sep		r Hopper	1000	100476	50238	10862
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	14390	7195	1556
			Season T		114867	57433	12418
		% of	G.H. Popul	ation	0.48	0.84	0.93
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.06	0.33	0.37
			Annual T	otal:	362288	144473	95923
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Hopper	250	22743	6449	2376
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	Hopper	1786	162476	46075	16975
2	Oct-Dec	Hoguiam	Pipeline	916	27499	7798	2873
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.S	i Pipeline	934	28039	7951	2929
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.G	r Pipeline	374	11228	3184	1173
			Season T	otal:	251985	71458	26327
		% of	G.H. Popul		2.09	2.00	2.25
			Area Popul		0.30	0.75	1.06
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	70605	6789	2716
2	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	50412	4847	1939
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	Pipeline	670	15611	1501	600
			Season T	otal:	136628	13137	5255
		% of	G.H. Popul		1.99	1.37	1.64
			Area Popul		0.33	0.28	0.41
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	43535	14941	17774
			Season T	otal:	43535	14941	17774
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.02	0.47	1.27
			Area Popul		0.02	0.20	0.63
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	229499	424026	157371
			Season T	otal:	229499	424026	157371
			G.H. Popul		0.97	6.17	11.74
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.12	2.45	4.68
			Annual T	otal:	661646	523563	206727
			Project T	otals	1023934	668036	302650

Table B13b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs) Confined Disposal, PL=33%, linear entr., mean population

			A	ige Class	
Year	Season	Reach Equipment Vo		1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hopper 16	98 39234	30777	19378
		Season Tota	1: 39234	30777	19378
		% of G.H. Populati	on 0.57	3.21	6.06
		% of Local Area Population	on 0.10	0.65	1.53
1	Apr-May	South Hopper 11	7467	30751	52436
		Season Tota		30751	52436
		% of G.H. Population		0.96	3.75
		% of Local Area Population	on 0.00	0.40	1.87
1	Jun-Sep	Crossover Hopper 10		30143	9342
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam Pipeline 4	<u>14390</u>	<u>7195</u>	1556
		Season Tota		37338	10897
		% of G.H. Populati		0.54	0.81
		% of Local Area Population	on 0.01	0.22	0.32
		Annual Tota	1: 71139	98866	82711
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hopper 2	50 4549	5547	2043
2	Oct-Dec	Moon Is. Hopper 178	32495	39625	14599
2	Oct-Dec	Hoquiam Pipeline 9	16 27499	7798	2873
	Oct-Dec		34 28039	7951	2929
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pipeline 3	74 <u>11228</u>	3184	1173
		Season Tota	1: 103810	64105	23618
		% of G.H. Populati	on 0.86	1.80	2.02
		% of Local Area Population	on 0.12	0.67	0.95
_	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hopper 10		5838	2335
	Jan-Mar		20165	4169	1667
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen Pipeline 6	70 15611	<u>1501</u>	600
		Season Tota		11508	4603
		% of G.H. Population		1.20	1.44
		% of Local Area Population	on 0.16	0.24	0.36
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hopper 3	2177	8965	15286
		Season Tota		8965	15286
		% of G.H. Populati		0.28	1.09
		% of Local Area Population	on 0.00	0.12	0.55
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hopper 28	22950	254416	135339
		Season Tota		254416	135339
		% of G.H. Populati		3.70	10.10
		% of Local Area Population	on 0.01	1.47	4.03
		Annual Tota	1: 192954	338993	178846
		Project Tota	1s 264093	437860	261557

Table B13c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, PL=33%, linear entr., mean population

					Age	Class	
Year	Season	Reach_	Equipmen	t Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	1059	6833	19378
			Season	Total:	1059	6833	19378
		% of	G.H. Popu	lation	0.57	3.21	6.06
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.10	0.65	1.53
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	22	<u>1538</u>	16622
			Season		22	1538	16622
			G.H. Popu		0.00	0.96	3.75
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.00	0.40	1.87
1	Jun-Sep	Crossover	Hopper	1000	50	2472	4353
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	72	590	725
			Season	Total:	122	3062	5078
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.10	0.54	0.81
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.01	0.22	0.32
			Annual	Total:	1204	11432	41079
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover	Hopper	250	59	793	1461
_	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.	Hopper	1786	422	5666	10438
	Oct-Dec	Hoguiam	Pipeline		357	1115	2054
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si			365	1137	2095
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr	Pipeline	374	146	455	<u>839</u>
			Season	Total:	1350	9167	16887
		% of	G.H. Popu	lation	0.86	1.80	2.02
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.12	0.67	0.95
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover	Hopper	1000	763	1296	2335
_	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.	Hopper	714	544	925	1667
2	Jan-Mar	Ab erde en	Pipeline	670	421	333	600
			Season	Total ·	1728	2555	4603
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.93	1.20	1.44
		% of Local	Area Popu	lation	0.16	0.24	0.36
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	7	448	4846
			Season	Total:	7	448	4846
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.00	0.28	1.09
		% of Local			0.00	0.12	0.55
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar	Hopper	2800	115	20862	63068
			Season	Total:	115	20862	63068
		% of	G.H. Popu		0.10	3.70	10.10
		% of Local			0.01	1.47	4.03
			Annual	Total:	3199_	33032	89403
			Project	Totals	4403_	44464	130482

Table B14a: Entrainment (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, PL=33%, curved Entr.Function, Mean Population

					A	ge Class	
Year	Season	Reach	Equipment	. Yo1.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South	Hopper	1698	17832	6506	4097
			Season T	otal:	2د178	6506	4097
			G.H. Popul		0.26	0.68	1.28
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.04	0.14	0.32
1	Apr-May	South	Hopper	1132	99296	34078	40541
			Season T		99296	34078	40541
			G.H. Popul		0.05	1.06	2.90
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.04	0.45	1.45
1	Jun-Sep	Crossove	r Hopper	1000	40345	20173	4362
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam	Pipeline	434	<u>5778</u>	2889	625
			Season T		46124	23062	4986
		% of	G.H. Popul	ation	0.19	0.34	0.37
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.02	0.13	0.15
			Annual T	otal:	163252	63646	49624
2	Oct-Dec	Crossove	r Honner	250	6451	1829	674
	Oct-Dec	Moon Is.		1786	46085	13069	4815
	Oct-Dec	Hoguiam	Pipeline	916	7800	2212	815
	Oct-Dec		i Pipeline	934	7953	2255	831
	Oct-Dec		r Pipeline	374	3185	903	333
			Season T	ntal·	71473	20269	7467
		% of	G.H. Popul		0.59	0.57	0.64
			Area Popul		0.08	0.21	0.30
2	Jan-Mar	Crossove	r Wonner	1000	10543	1014	405
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is.		714	7527	724	290
_	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen	- r r -	670	2331	224	90
_			•				***********
			Season T		20401	1962	785
			G.H. Popul		0.30	0.20	0.25
		% of Loca!	Area Popul	ation	0.05	0.04	0.06
2	Apr-May	Entrance	Hopper	330	28947	9934	11819
			Season T		28947	9934	11819
			G.H. Popul		0.01	0.31	0.84
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.01	0.13	0.42
2	Jun-Sep	Outer ba	r Hopper	2800	209818	387664	143875
			Season T		209818	387664	143875
		% of	G.H. Popul	ation	0.88	5.64	10.74
		% of Local	Area Popul	ation	0.11	2.24	4.28
			Annual T	otal:	330639	419829	163946
			Project T	otals	493891	483475	213570

Table B14b: Immediate Dredge Mortality (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, PL=33', curved Entr. Function, Mean Population

				Aae	Class	
Year	Season	Reach Equipme	nt Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Hopper	1698	7133	5595	3523
			Total:	7133	5595	3523
		% of G.H. Pop		0.10	0.58 0.12	1.10 0.28
		<pre>\$ of Local Area Pop</pre>	uration	C.02	0.12	0.26
1	Apr-May	South Hopper	1132	4965	20447	34865
			Total:	4965	20447	34865
		% of G.H. Pop		0.00	0.64	2.49
		% of Local Area Pop	ulation	0.00	0.27	1.25
1	Jun-Sep	Crossover Hopper	1000	4035	12104	3751
1	Jun-Sep	Hoquiam Pipelin	e 434	<u> 5778</u>	2889	625
		Season	Total:	9813	14993	4376
		≎ of G.H. Pop		0.04	0.22	0.33
		₹ of Local Area Po	pulation	0.00	0.09	0.13
		Annual	Total:	21910	41035	42764
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover Hopper	250	1290	1573	580
_	Oct-Dec	Moon Is. Hopper	1786	9217	11239	4141
	Oct-Dec	Hoquiam Pipelin	e 916	7800	2212	815
_	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Si Pipelir		7953	2255	831
2	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pipelir	ie 374	3185	903	333
		Seasor	Total:	29415	18183	6699
		a of G.H. Pop	ulation	0.24	0.51	0.57
		☼ of Local Area Pop	ulation	0.03	0.19	0.27
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover Hopper	1000	4217	872	349
	Jan-Mar	Moon Is. Hopper	714	3011	622	249
2	Jan-Mar	Aberdeen Pipelin	ie 670	2331	224	90
		Season	Total:	9559	1718	687
		% of G.H. Pop		0.14	0.18	0.21
		% of Local Area Pop		0.02	0.04	0.05
2	Apr-May	Entrance Hopper	330	1447	5961	10164
		Season	Total:	1447	5961	10164
		% of G.H. Por		0.00	0.19	0.73
		% of Local Area Por		0.00	0.08	0.36
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Hopper	2800	20982	232599	123733
		رهعدما	n Total:	20982	232599	123733
		5 of G.H. Po		0.09	3.39	9.23
		% of Local Area Pol		0.01	1.34	3.68
		Annua	l Total:	61433	258460	141283
		Projec	t Totals	83343	299495	184047

Table B14c: Relative Loss at Age 2+ (Number of Crabs)
Confined Disposal, PL=33 , curved Entr. Function, Mean Population

				Age	e Class	
Year	Season	Feach Eq	uipment Vol.	0+	1+	>1+
1	Jan-Mar	South Ho	pper 1698	193	1242	3523
		of G.H	eason Total: . Population	193 0.10	1242 0.58	3523 1.10
		<pre>₺ of Local Are</pre>	a Population	0.02	0.12	0.28
1	Apr-May	South ho	pper 1132	15	1022	11052
			eason Total: . Population a Population	15 0.00 0.00	1022 0.64 0.27	11052 2.49 1.25
	Jun-Sep Jun-Sep	Crossover Ho Hoguiam Pi	pper 1000 peline 434	20 29	992 237	1748 291
			eason Total: Population	49 0.04 0.00	1229 0.22 0.09	2039 0.33 0.13
			nnual Total:	257	3494	16614
2	Oct-Dec	Crossover Ho	pper 250	17	225	414
	Oct-Dec		pper 1786	120	1607	2961
	Oct-Dec Oct-Dec	Hoquiam Pi Cow pt.Si Pi	peline 916 peline 934	101 103	316 323	583 594
	Oct-Dec	Cow pt.Gr Pi		41	129	238
		S	eason Total:	383	2600	4790
		≉ of G.H ↑ of Local Are	 Population Population 	0.24 0.03	0.51 0.19	0.57 0.27
2	Jan-Mar	Crossover Ho	pper 1000	114	194	349
	Jan-Mar Jan-Mar		pper 714	81	138	249
2	Jan-mar	Aberdeen Pi	peline 670	63	50	90
			eason Total:	258	381	687
		1 of G.H 3 of Local Are	Population Population	0.14 0.02	0.18 0.04	0.21 0.05
2	Apr-May	Entrance Ho	pper 330	4	298	3222
			eason Total:	4	298	3222
		a of G.H	. Population	0.00	0.19	0.73
		% of Local Are	a Population	0.00	0.08	0.36
2	Jun-Sep	Outer bar Ho	pper 2800	105	19073	57659
			eason Total:	105	19073	57659
		ै of G.H है of Local Are	. Population a Population	0.09 0.01	3.39 1.34	9.23 3.68
			nnual Total:	750	22353	66359
		Pro	oject Totals	1007	25847	82973

APPENDIX C EQUATIONS USED IN ENTRAINMENT CALCULATIONS

The methods by which we calculated estimates of dredging impact are somewhat complicated, and only a verbal description was presented in the main text. This appendix is intended to provide a more detailed understanding of the methods. Here, we present the calculations in a logical order in algebraic form, with a single example followed through the entire process. The example will be for the dredgin plan without confined disposal, for the mean population level, and using the linear entrainment function. The principal results for this example are summarized in Table 5.3; detailed results are in Appendix Table B3. Table C1 provides a summary of the notation used here.

The starting point of our calculations (Fig. 4.1) is estimates of crab population abundance (Section 4.2.1). Abundance estimates for locational strata are calculated either as total numbers for the stratum (1) in a given season (s) [N(1,s)] or as a density [D(1,s)]. These are related by the total area in the stratum [A(1)]:

$$N(1,s) = D(1,s) \times A(1)$$
.

As described in Section 2.2, the proportional representation [p(a,1,s)] of each age class (a = 0+, 1+, >1+) was calculated, and the age-specific number or density of crabs at a given location and season may be expressed respectively as

$$N(1,s) \times p(a,1,s)$$
 or $D(1,s) \times p(a,1,s)$.

The second set of information needed for the calculation is the dredging schedule, expressed as the volume [thousands of cubic yards (kcy) of dewatered solids] dredged by a specific type of gear (g) in a specific location and season [V(1,s,g)].

To calculate crab loss from knowledge of the population abundance and

Table C1. Summary of notation.

Type of Variable	Notation	Description
Structural categories	a 1 s g	Age class Location (sampling stratum) Season of year Dredge gear used
Population descriptors	D(1,s)	Total estimated crab density (no./ha) at location 1 in
	N(1,s)	season s. Total estimated crab abundance
	p(a,1,s)	in stratum 1 in season s. Proportion of age class a in the population at location 1 in
	S(a,s)	season s. Expected probability of natural survival to winter of the 2+ year for an individual in age
	A(1)	class a, season s. Area (ha) of stratum l.
Dredging schedule	V(1,s,g)	Volume dredged (kcy) at location lin season s by gear g.
Entrainment	e(1,s,g)	Entrainment rate (crabs per kcy dredged) at location 1 in season
	m(a,s,g)	s for gear g. Dredge mortality rate for age class a and gear g in season s.
Loss	E(a,1,s,g)	Number of crabs in age class a entrained by gear g at location 1 in season s.
	IL(a,1,s,g)	Immediate loss of age a crabs at location l in season s by gear
	RL(a,1,s,g)	g. Relative loss (equivalent to age 2+) of age a crabs at location l
	PL(a,s)	in season s by gear g. Percentage loss - yearly loss expressed as a percentage of the local area population of age class a during season s.

the dredging schedule, we need to also know entrainment rates and postentrainment mortality rates. Entrainment rates for given location, season, and gear [e(1,s,g)] are calculated from either the linear or curved entrainment functions (Table 4.6, Fig. 4.2). Thus, hopper dredge entrainment rate for the linear function is:

$$e(1,s,g) = 0.285 \times D(1,s),$$
 (C1a)

and for the curved function is:

$$e(1,s,g) = 0.000015 \times D(1,s)^{2.41}$$
. (C1b)

For a pipeline dredge, these rates are used; for a clamshell, these rates are multiplied by 0.05. Post-entrainment mortality rates [m(a,s,g)] vary with age, season, and dredge gear (Table 3.3).

We are now ready to calculate crab loss from a single piece of gear operating at a single location during a single season. The total number of crabs entrained will be the entrainment rate multiplied by the volume dredged, which is then apportioned among the age classes present:

$$E(a,1,s,g) = e(1,s,g) \times V(1,s,g) \times p(a,1,s).$$
 (C2)

To obtain the immediate loss (IL) from this, we multiply by the postentrainment mortality:

$$IL(a,1,s,g) = E(a,1,s,g) \times m(a,s,g).$$
 (C3)

Then, to express relative loss (equivalent to age 2+ crab), we multiply IL by the expected survival to age 2+ for the given age class in the given season:

$$RL(a,1,s,g) = IL(a,1,s,g) \times S(a,s).$$
 (C4)

As an example of the calculation to this point, consider the effect of a hopper dredge operating in the South Reach of the channel during the winter (January-March) of the first construction year (first line in Table B3a). At this location and season, for the mean population, there is a total crab density of 324 crab/ha (Table 4.4). The linear entrainment function (Eq.

Cla) predicts an entrainment rate of 92.3 crab/kcy. There are 1698 kcy scheduled to be dredged, so total entrainment would be about 157,000 crabs. Age class proportions [p(a,1,s)] can be calculated (from Table 4.4) as follows: 0+ age class, $p = \frac{203}{324} = 0.627$; 1+ age class, $p = \frac{74}{324} = \frac{1}{2}$ 0.228, and >1+ age class, p = 47/324 = 0.145. Thus, applying Eq. C2, entrainment will be about 98,000 0+ crab, 36,000 1+ crab, and 23,000 >1+ crab (see Table B3a, first line). (Note that figures in Table 4.4 are rounded, so calculations from them will not exactly match the results given in Appendix B.) For 0+ crab in winter, hopper mortality will be 40% (Table 3.3), so immediate loss (Eq. C3) of 0+ crab will be about 39,00C. Similarly, IL for 1+ crab is about 31,000, and for >1+ crab is about 19,000 (Table B3b, first line). To obtain relative loss (Eq. C4), IL values are multiplied by the expected survivals to age 2+ [S(a.s)]. (These survivals, calculated using a 5% survival rate for the 0+ year and Eq. 5 of Section 2.5.3 for older crab, are tabulated in Table C2.) Relative loss is then about 1000 (39,000 x'0.027) for 0+ crab, about 7000 (31,000 x 0.222) for 1+ crab, and about 19,000 $(19,000 \times 1.000)$ for >1+ crab (Table B3c, first line).

Table C2. Expected percent of crabs surviving to winter of the 2+ year for individuals in specific age classes and specific seasons.

Age Class				
Season	<u>0+</u>	<u>1+</u>	<u>>1+</u>	
Apr - May Jun - Sep Oct - Dec Jan - Mar	0.3 0.5 1.3 2.7	5.0 8.2 14.3 22.2	31.7 46.6 71.5 100.0	

If these calculations are repeated for every combination of season, reach and gear in each project year, annual total losses may be obtained. In the example, during project year 1, dredging by two gear types (hopper and

clamshell) occurs over three seasons (winter through summer) in three reaches (South, Crossover, and Hoquiam). For the 0+ age class, first year entrainment, immediate loss, and relative loss are about 383,000, 60,000, and 1000 crab, respectively (Table B3a, b, c). The values for immediate loss and relative loss appear in the two parts of Table 5.3 (under linear entrainment for the mean population).

Loss can also be expressed as a percentage of the local area population (Table 4.3) for each age class. Percentage loss for an age class in a season [PL(a,s)] is obtained by dividing immediate loss by the local population of that age class. In the example, for 0+ crab loss during winter of the first project year, IL is 39,000 (Table B3b) and local population is 41.2 million (Table 4.3), so PL is about 0.1% (Table B3b). [In Appendix B, loss is also expressed as a percentage of the Grays Harbor (G.H.) population, excluding the nearshore area.] These percentages may then be summed across seasons to obtain approximate annual percentage loss, as given in Tables 5.3 and 5.4.